

TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP
3546 S. Straits Hwy, Indian River, MI 49749
June 27, 2024 7:00 PM REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA

1. Call to order
2. Pledge to flag
3. Roll call
4. Board member conflict of interest statement (if applicable)
5. Public Hearing – 2024-2025 Budget Hearing
6. Public Hearing – Commercial Rehabilitation District
7. Public Comment of agenda items (up to 3 minutes on agenda items only)
8. Approval of consent agenda
 - a. Bills Report
 - b. Treasurer Report
 - c. Budget Amendments
 - d. Minutes
 - e. Reports:
 - Police
 - Police Funds
 - f. County Request to Opt-Out of Designated Assessor
 - g. Phase 1 Sewer Expansion bills
9. Special Presentation – Lifesaving Award
10. Old business
 - a. Judge Aaron Gauthier Report
 - b. Commercial Rehabilitation District
 - c. Sewer Expansion Phase 2 Special Assessment District Resolution
 - d. Sewer Expansion Phase 2 bids
11. New business
 - a. Budget Appropriations Act & Capital Improvement Plan
 - b. Ordinance Changes
 - c. Set 2024-2025 meeting dates
12. Public comments (up to 3 minutes)
13. Board comments
14. Adjournment

Bills/Invoices/Revenue & Expenditure Report

06/24/2024 04:51 PM

User: CHRIS

DB: Tuscarora

INVOICE REGISTER REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP

EXP CHECK RUN DATES 06/28/2024 - 06/28/2024

Page: 1/2

UNJOURNALIZED

OPEN

Inv Ref#	Vendor	Inv Date	Due Date	Inv Amt	Amt Due	Status	Jrnlized
9330	ACCIDENT FUND OF MICHIGAN	06/08/2024	07/01/2024	19,627.00	19,627.00	Open	N
9320	BLARNEY CASTLE OIL CO	06/07/2024	08/07/2024	788.27	788.27	Open	N
9324	BLUE CHIP CLEANING	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	285.00	285.00	Open	N
9329	BLUE CHIP CLEANING	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	255.00	255.00	Open	N
	Total for vendor 00071 - BLUE CHIP CLEANING:			540.00	540.00		
9343	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	06/25/2024	07/25/2024	1,100.00	1,100.00	Open	N
9344	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	06/25/2024	07/25/2024	2,000.00	2,000.00	Open	N
	Total for vendor 00081 - BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING:			3,100.00	3,100.00		
9327	GAYLORD CONCRETE PRODUCTS	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	3,750.00	3,750.00	Open	N
9328	LARA FULLFORD	06/17/2024	06/17/2024	500.00	500.00	Open	N
9339	M&M PLUMBING	05/08/2024	06/08/2024	1,800.00	1,800.00	Open	N
9323	MARK WILK	06/13/2024	07/13/2024	7,995.88	7,995.88	Open	N
9340	MEAD & HUNT	06/20/2024	07/20/2024	6,660.00	6,660.00	Open	N
9319	MESSA	06/14/2024	07/01/2024	9,686.84	9,686.84	Open	N
9318	MILAN SUPPLY COMPANY	05/16/2024	06/30/2024	97.67	97.67	Open	N
9325	MUNICIPAL EMP. RETIREMENT	06/30/2024	07/20/2024	12,662.34	12,662.34	Open	N
9341	MUNICIPAL UNDERWRITERS	06/17/2024	07/08/2024	34,636.00	34,636.00	Open	N
9326	NORTHLAND BREWING COMPANY	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	1,000.00	1,000.00	Open	N
9322	POLLARD'S QUICK LUBE	06/13/2024	07/13/2024	105.07	105.07	Open	N
9331	PRONEXUS MICHIGAN EAST, LLC	06/15/2024	06/15/2024	572.00	572.00	Open	N
9342	SCREENGRAFICS	06/19/2024	07/19/2024	290.00	290.00	Open	N
9345	STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	06/21/2024	07/01/2024	1,062.19	1,062.19	Open	N
# of Invoices:	20	# Due:	20	Totals:	104,873.26	104,873.26	
# of Credit Memos:	0	# Due:	0	Totals:	0.00	0.00	
Net of Invoices and Credit Memos:					104,873.26	104,873.26	

06/24/2024 04:51 PM

User: CHRIS

DB: Tuscarora

INVOICE REGISTER REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP

EXP CHECK RUN DATES 06/28/2024 - 06/28/2024

Page: 2/2

UNJOURNALIZED

OPEN

Inv Ref#	Vendor	Inv Date	Due Date	Inv Amt	Amt Due	Status	Jrnlized
--- TOTALS BY FUND ---							
101 - GENERAL FUND				17,265.86		17,265.86	
207 - POLICE FUND				70,836.01		70,836.01	
248 - DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY				5,540.00		5,540.00	
271 - LIBRARY FUND				1,919.39		1,919.39	
590 - SEWER FUND				9,312.00		9,312.00	
--- TOTALS BY DEPT/ACTIVITY ---							
000 -				54,676.32		54,676.32	
101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD				285.00		285.00	
215 - CLERK				572.00		572.00	
301 - POLICE				30,514.66		30,514.66	
536 - WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS				6,660.00		6,660.00	
595 - AIRPORT				788.27		788.27	
728 -				5,540.00		5,540.00	
751 - PARKS AND RECREATION				5,582.01		5,582.01	
790 - LIBRARY				255.00		255.00	

Inv Ref#	Vendor	Inv Date	Due Date	Inv Amt	Amt Due	Status	Jrnlized
9330	ACCIDENT FUND OF MICHIGAN	06/08/2024	07/01/2024	19,627.00	19,627.00	Open	N
9321	ALERUS FINANCIAL	06/20/2024	06/20/2024	137.50	0.00	Paid	Y
9243	ANAVON TECHNOLOGY GROUP	06/01/2024	07/01/2024	282.15	0.00	Paid	Y
9258	ANAVON TECHNOLOGY GROUP	05/28/2024	06/27/2024	99.90	0.00	Paid	Y
9302	ANAVON TECHNOLOGY GROUP	06/14/2024	06/01/2024	1,577.98	0.00	Paid	Y
Total for vendor 00765 - ANAVON TECHNOLOGY GROUP:				1,960.03	0.00		
9249	APEX SOFTWARE	05/27/2024	06/27/2024	365.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9239	BIOTECH	06/03/2024	07/03/2024	9,957.75	0.00	Paid	Y
9276	BLARNEY CASTLE OIL CO	05/20/2024	06/20/2024	1,589.21	0.00	Paid	Y
9320	BLARNEY CASTLE OIL CO	06/07/2024	08/07/2024	788.27	788.27	Open	N
Total for vendor 00069 - BLARNEY CASTLE OIL CO:				2,377.48	788.27		
9324	BLUE CHIP CLEANING	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	285.00	285.00	Open	N
9329	BLUE CHIP CLEANING	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	255.00	255.00	Open	N
Total for vendor 00071 - BLUE CHIP CLEANING:				540.00	540.00		
9263	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	04/12/2024	05/12/2024	5,000.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9264	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	05/23/2024	06/23/2024	2,500.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9265	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	06/06/2024	07/14/2024	500.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9343	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	06/25/2024	07/25/2024	1,100.00	1,100.00	Open	N
9344	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	06/25/2024	07/25/2024	2,000.00	2,000.00	Open	N
Total for vendor 00081 - BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING:				11,100.00	3,100.00		
9260	BRUCE THOMPSON	06/12/2024	06/30/2024	2,732.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9282	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/23/2024	05/23/2024	109.99	0.00	Paid	Y
9283	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/24/2024	05/24/2024	58.77	0.00	Paid	Y
9284	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/23/2024	05/23/2024	29.46	0.00	Paid	Y
9285	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/05/2024	07/05/2024	32.28	0.00	Paid	Y
9286	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/22/2024	06/22/2024	89.16	0.00	Paid	Y
9287	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/03/2024	07/03/2024	16.49	0.00	Paid	Y
9288	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/03/2024	07/03/2024	11.48	0.00	Paid	Y
9289	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/30/2024	06/30/2024	15.58	0.00	Paid	Y
9290	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/15/2024	06/15/2024	24.55	0.00	Paid	Y
9291	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/03/2024	06/03/2024	34.98	0.00	Paid	Y
9292	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/26/2024	05/26/2024	31.98	0.00	Paid	Y
9293	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/19/2024	05/19/2024	16.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9294	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/16/2024	05/16/2024	210.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9295	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/23/2024	05/23/2024	38.25	0.00	Paid	Y
9296	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/10/2024	07/10/2024	27.55	0.00	Paid	Y
9297	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/10/2024	07/10/2024	27.28	0.00	Paid	Y
9298	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/11/2024	07/11/2024	185.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9299	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/11/2024	07/11/2024	97.57	0.00	Paid	Y
9300	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	06/10/2024	07/10/2024	79.90	0.00	Paid	Y
9301	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/24/2024	06/24/2024	16.49	0.00	Paid	Y
9308	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/23/2024	06/23/2024	23.99	0.00	Paid	Y
9309	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/07/2024	06/07/2024	80.52	0.00	Paid	Y

Inv Ref#	Vendor	Inv Date	Due Date	Inv Amt	Amt Due	Status	Jrnlized
9310	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/14/2024	06/14/2024	33.29	0.00	Paid	Y
9311	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/13/2024	06/13/2024	10.29	0.00	Paid	Y
9312	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/11/2024	05/11/2024	236.50	0.00	Paid	Y
9313	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/10/2024	05/10/2024	11.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9314	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/17/2024	05/17/2024	44.99	0.00	Paid	Y
9315	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/16/2024	05/16/2024	6.99	0.00	Paid	Y
9316	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	04/16/2024	05/16/2024	6.99	0.00	Paid	Y
9317	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	05/26/2024	06/26/2024	14.37	0.00	Paid	Y
Total for vendor 00093 - CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS:				1,621.69	0.00		
9238	CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	12/01/2023	12/31/2023	44.94	0.00	Paid	Y
9217	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	28.77	0.00	Paid	Y
9218	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	108.54	0.00	Paid	Y
9219	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	39.54	0.00	Paid	Y
9220	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	39.87	0.00	Paid	Y
9221	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	48.28	0.00	Paid	Y
9222	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	39.87	0.00	Paid	Y
9223	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	70.18	0.00	Paid	Y
9224	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/27/2024	06/19/2024	28.77	0.00	Paid	Y
9225	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	28.77	0.00	Paid	Y
9226	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/28/2024	06/19/2024	33.14	0.00	Paid	Y
9227	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/23/2024	06/18/2024	126.72	0.00	Paid	Y
9228	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	280.56	0.00	Paid	Y
9229	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	55.36	0.00	Paid	Y
9230	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	42.42	0.00	Paid	Y
9231	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	32.48	0.00	Paid	Y
9232	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/23/2024	06/18/2024	32.80	0.00	Paid	Y
9233	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	40.55	0.00	Paid	Y
9234	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	40.03	0.00	Paid	Y
9235	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	44.76	0.00	Paid	Y
9236	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	29.94	0.00	Paid	Y
9237	CONSUMERS ENERGY	05/24/2024	06/18/2024	35.20	0.00	Paid	Y
9244	CONSUMERS ENERGY	06/01/2024	06/25/2024	585.61	0.00	Paid	Y
9245	CONSUMERS ENERGY	06/01/2024	06/25/2024	1,904.12	0.00	Paid	Y
9246	CONSUMERS ENERGY	06/01/2024	06/25/2024	218.68	0.00	Paid	Y
9332	CONSUMERS ENERGY	06/17/2024	07/12/2024	1,627.17	0.00	Paid	Y
9333	CONSUMERS ENERGY	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	36.36	0.00	Paid	Y
9334	CONSUMERS ENERGY	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	38.54	0.00	Paid	Y
Total for vendor 00136 - CONSUMERS ENERGY:				5,637.03	0.00		
9261	CUMMINGS, MCLOREY, DAVIS & ACHO	06/07/2024	07/07/2024	2,662.26	0.00	Paid	Y
9273	CUSTOM CARPETS, INC	04/18/2024	05/18/2024	175.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9216	DTE ENERGY	05/29/2024	06/21/2024	256.98	0.00	Paid	Y
9250	ELECTION SOURCE	06/11/2024	07/11/2024	68.66	0.00	Paid	Y
9240	EMMET COUNTY	05/31/2024	06/30/2024	193.20	0.00	Paid	Y
9253	GANNETT MICHIGAN LOCALIQ	06/01/2024	06/20/2024	371.42	0.00	Paid	Y
9327	GAYLORD CONCRETE PRODUCTS	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	3,750.00	3,750.00	Open	N

INVOICE REGISTER REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP

EXP CHECK RUN DATES 06/06/2024 - 06/28/2024

BOTH JOURNALIZED AND UNJOURNALIZED

BOTH OPEN AND PAID

Inv Ref#	Vendor	Inv Date	Due Date	Inv Amt	Amt Due	Status	Jrnlized
9247	GFL ENVIRONMENTAL USA INC - TRASH	06/01/2024	06/30/2024	343.12	0.00	Paid	Y
9266	GINOP SALES, INC.	04/12/2024	05/12/2024	112.72	0.00	Paid	Y
9268	GINOP SALES, INC.	05/01/2024	06/01/2024	146.97	0.00	Paid	Y
9269	GINOP SALES, INC.	05/28/2024	06/28/2024	57.53	0.00	Paid	Y
9270	GINOP SALES, INC.	05/29/2024	06/29/2024	237.60	0.00	Paid	Y
Total for vendor 00199 - GINOP SALES, INC.:				554.82	0.00		
9259	GOOGLE WORKSPACE	06/05/2024	07/05/2024	273.60	0.00	Paid	Y
9338	GREAT LAKES ENERGY	06/13/2024	07/05/2024	16.77	0.00	Paid	Y
9307	HILL MOUNTAIN SIGNWORKS	05/10/2024	06/10/2024	308.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9306	K & J SEPTIC SERVICE	04/15/2024	06/01/2024	320.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9251	KALAMAZOO SANITARY SUPPLY, LLC	05/20/2024	07/05/2024	24.81	0.00	Paid	Y
9279	KALAMAZOO SANITARY SUPPLY, LLC	05/20/2024	06/20/2024	880.67	0.00	Paid	Y
9280	KALAMAZOO SANITARY SUPPLY, LLC	05/20/2024	06/20/2024	142.72	0.00	Paid	Y
9281	KALAMAZOO SANITARY SUPPLY, LLC	05/20/2024	06/20/2024	182.16	0.00	Paid	Y
Total for vendor 00265 - KALAMAZOO SANITARY SUPPLY, LLC:				1,230.36	0.00		
9328	LARA FULLFORD	06/17/2024	06/17/2024	500.00	500.00	Open	N
9252	LEXIPOL	06/01/2024	07/01/2024	1,389.33	0.00	Paid	Y
9242	LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS	05/31/2024	06/30/2024	130.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9305	M&M PLUMBING	04/16/2024	04/16/2024	163.75	0.00	Paid	Y
9339	M&M PLUMBING	05/08/2024	06/08/2024	1,800.00	1,800.00	Open	N
Total for vendor 00333 - M&M PLUMBING:				1,963.75	1,800.00		
9323	MARK WILK	06/13/2024	07/13/2024	7,995.88	7,995.88	Open	N
9254	MCG WEB DEVELOPMENT	06/03/2024	07/03/2024	138.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9340	MEAD & HUNT	06/20/2024	07/20/2024	6,660.00	6,660.00	Open	N
9319	MESSA	06/14/2024	07/01/2024	9,686.84	9,686.84	Open	N
9277	MILAN SUPPLY COMPANY	05/15/2024	06/15/2024	3.31	0.00	Paid	Y
9318	MILAN SUPPLY COMPANY	05/16/2024	06/30/2024	97.67	97.67	Open	N
Total for vendor 00322 - MILAN SUPPLY COMPANY:				100.98	97.67		
9325	MUNICIPAL EMP. RETIREMENT	06/30/2024	07/20/2024	12,662.34	12,662.34	Open	N
9341	MUNICIPAL UNDERWRITERS	06/17/2024	07/08/2024	34,636.00	34,636.00	Open	N
9274	NORTH STAR GARDENS	05/01/2024	06/01/2024	485.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9326	NORTHLAND BREWING COMPANY	06/17/2024	07/17/2024	1,000.00	1,000.00	Open	N
9304	PENCHURA, LLC	06/03/2024	07/03/2024	3,465.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9256	POLLARD'S QUICK LUBE	06/04/2024	07/04/2024	55.64	0.00	Paid	Y
9272	POLLARD'S QUICK LUBE	04/15/2024	05/15/2024	605.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9322	POLLARD'S QUICK LUBE	06/13/2024	07/13/2024	105.07	105.07	Open	N
Total for vendor 00385 - POLLARD'S QUICK LUBE:				765.71	105.07		
9335	PRESQUE ISLE ELEC. COOP.	05/24/2024	07/04/2024	27.01	0.00	Paid	Y
9336	PRESQUE ISLE ELEC. COOP.	06/14/2024	07/04/2024	56.75	0.00	Paid	Y
9337	PRESQUE ISLE ELEC. COOP.	06/13/2024	07/04/2024	20.00	0.00	Paid	Y
Total for vendor 00389 - PRESQUE ISLE ELEC. COOP.:				103.76	0.00		

06/24/2024 04:56 PM

User: CHRIS

DB: Tuscarora

INVOICE REGISTER REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP

EXP CHECK RUN DATES 06/06/2024 - 06/28/2024

Page: 4/5

BOTH JOURNALIZED AND UNJOURNALIZED

BOTH OPEN AND PAID

Inv Ref#	Vendor	Inv Date	Due Date	Inv Amt	Amt Due	Status	Jrnlized
9241	PRONEXUS MICHIGAN EAST, LLC	05/31/2024	05/31/2024	2,574.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9331	PRONEXUS MICHIGAN EAST, LLC	06/15/2024	06/15/2024	572.00	572.00	Open	N
	Total for vendor 00783 - PRONEXUS MICHIGAN EAST, LLC:			3,146.00	572.00		
9271	RENTAL EXPRESS	04/03/2024	05/03/2024	989.98	0.00	Paid	Y
9342	SCREENGRAPHICS	06/19/2024	07/19/2024	290.00	290.00	Open	N
9275	SOUTH SIDE AUTO	06/10/2024	07/10/2024	137.05	0.00	Paid	Y
9345	STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	06/21/2024	07/01/2024	1,062.19	1,062.19	Open	N
9262	STATE OF MICHIGAN - MESC	06/13/2024	06/13/2024	7.00	7.00	Open	Y
9267	STATE OF MICHIGAN - MESC	06/13/2024	06/13/2024	49.00	49.00	Open	Y
9278	STATE OF MICHIGAN - MESC	06/13/2024	06/13/2024	38.00	38.00	Open	Y
9303	STATE OF MICHIGAN - MESC	06/11/2024	06/11/2024	117.00	117.00	Open	Y
	Total for vendor 00426 - STATE OF MICHIGAN - MESC:			211.00	211.00		
9248	USA BLUE BOOK	06/06/2024	07/06/2024	446.05	0.00	Paid	Y
9255	VC3 INC	06/06/2024	06/21/2024	36.00	0.00	Paid	Y
9257	VERIZON WIRELESS	06/01/2024	07/01/2024	122.49	0.00	Paid	Y
# of Invoices:	130	# Due:	24	Totals:	154,747.96	105,084.26	
# of Credit Memos:	0	# Due:	0	Totals:	0.00	0.00	
Net of Invoices and Credit Memos:					154,747.96	105,084.26	

06/24/2024 04:56 PM

User: CHRIS

DB: Tuscarora

INVOICE REGISTER REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP

EXP CHECK RUN DATES 06/06/2024 - 06/28/2024

BOTH JOURNALIZED AND UNJOURNALIZED

BOTH OPEN AND PAID

Page: 5/5

Inv Ref#	Vendor	Inv Date	Due Date	Inv Amt	Amt Due	Status	Jrnlized
--- TOTALS BY FUND ---							
101 - GENERAL FUND				49,951.31	17,476.86		
207 - POLICE FUND				73,102.00	70,836.01		
219 - STREET LIGHTING FUND				2,828.32	0.00		
248 - DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY				5,575.20	5,540.00		
271 - LIBRARY FUND				2,684.00	1,919.39		
502 - BOAT LAUNCH				39.87	0.00		
590 - SEWER FUND				20,567.26	9,312.00		
--- TOTALS BY DEPT/ACTIVITY ---							
000 -				56,568.65	54,676.32		
101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD				2,946.05	341.00		
215 - CLERK				3,146.00	572.00		
262 - ELECTIONS				353.66	155.00		
265 - BUILDING AND GROUNDS				539.73	0.00		
266 - ATTORNEY COUNSEL				2,662.26	0.00		
301 - POLICE				31,253.32	30,514.66		
448 - STREET LIGHTING				2,828.32	0.00		
528 - RUBBISH COLLECTION-DISPOSAL				193.20	0.00		
536 - WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS				17,915.26	6,660.00		
567 - CEMETERY				2,760.77	0.00		
595 - AIRPORT				864.05	788.27		
728 -				5,575.20	5,540.00		
751 - PARKS AND RECREATION				18,068.03	5,582.01		
756 - BOAT LAUNCH				39.87	0.00		
790 - LIBRARY				1,019.61	255.00		
901 - CIP				8,013.98	0.00		

Check Date	Bank	Check Number	Name	Check Gross	Physical Check Amount	Direct Deposit	Status
06/20/2024	POOL	35451	MESSA	2,421.72	2,421.72	0.00	Open
06/20/2024	POOL	35452	MICHIGAN STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	141.38	141.38	0.00	Open
06/20/2024	POOL	35453	UMB BANK, F/B/O PLANMEMBER	540.00	540.00	0.00	Open
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1954	KRAMER, ROBERT A	939.69	0.00	690.05	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1955	DILLAHA, JANICE A	1,072.19	0.00	901.39	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1956	DRALLE, KAREN M	860.94	0.00	678.55	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1957	PEARSON, KIMBERLY	163.08	0.00	143.68	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1958	GRANDY, AMY	652.50	0.00	565.76	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1959	VANCE, JANET M	163.08	0.00	143.68	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1960	ODENWALD, RONALD	192.31	0.00	169.43	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1961	REIDSMA, JAY D	939.69	0.00	827.87	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1962	GREEN, CHRIS	2,080.00	0.00	1,659.19	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1963	PASSINO, PENNY	110.00	0.00	96.91	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1964	PARROTTINO, KRIS	192.31	0.00	169.43	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1965	KEIPERT, R DOUGLAS	2,115.38	0.00	1,686.11	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1966	BROWN, BRIDGET	992.50	0.00	874.39	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1967	MYERSON, JANET C	2,314.40	0.00	1,690.53	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1968	CHAMBERLAIN, WALTER C.	2,394.40	0.00	1,709.97	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1969	BLUMKE, BRANDON D.	2,920.87	0.00	2,091.84	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1970	DIEHL, CHRISTOPHER V	2,392.40	0.00	1,698.44	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1971	TEMPLE, JR, GORDON M.	3,054.40	0.00	1,869.85	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1972	BRACE, DAWSON	2,408.13	0.00	1,830.48	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1973	ANDERSON, MICKELO M	2,314.40	0.00	2,032.64	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1974	LALONDE, STACY A	2,487.98	0.00	1,978.82	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1975	JOHNSON, JEFFREY A.	2,314.40	0.00	1,508.40	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1976	SCHOFIELD, DOUGLAS D	2,115.38	0.00	1,452.99	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1977	HUFFMAN, RYAN D	1,309.69	0.00	1,072.98	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1978	PARINELLO, VINCENT	1,304.08	0.00	1,068.72	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1979	RADLE JR, THOMAS J.	1,538.46	0.00	1,315.60	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1980	RENAUD, DENNIS E	1,500.75	0.00	1,007.53	Cleared

Check Register Report For Tuscarora Township
For Check Dates 06/01/2024 to 06/30/2024

Check Date	Bank	Check Number	Name	Check Gross	Physical Check Amount	Direct Deposit	Status
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1981	RUTKOWSKI, KELSEY J	1,653.85	0.00	1,334.89	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1982	LINTZ, SANDRA L	709.75	0.00	534.44	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1983	ERDMANN, LORETTA	528.00	0.00	435.46	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1984	MARTENS, VIRGINIA	674.96	0.00	583.31	Cleared
06/20/2024	POOL	DD1985	STRADLING, ANTIONETTE	798.75	0.00	703.70	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	35393	MICHIGAN STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	141.38	141.38	0.00	Open
06/06/2024	POOL	35394	UMB BANK, F/B/O PLANMEMBER	540.00	540.00	0.00	Open
06/06/2024	POOL	35395	FRATERNAL ORDER OF POLICE	320.00	320.00	0.00	Open
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1924	KRAMER, ROBERT A	939.69	0.00	690.04	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1925	DILLAHA, JANICE A	1,072.19	0.00	901.39	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1926	DRALLE, KAREN M	819.74	0.00	646.37	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1927	PEARSON, KIMBERLY	163.08	0.00	143.67	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1928	GRANDY, AMY	864.00	0.00	730.93	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1929	VANCE, JANET M	163.08	0.00	143.67	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1930	ODENWALD, RONALD	192.31	0.00	169.43	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1931	REIDSMA, JAY D	939.69	0.00	827.86	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1932	GREEN, CHRIS	2,080.00	0.00	1,659.19	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1933	PARROTTINO, KRIS	192.31	0.00	169.43	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1934	KEIPERT, R DOUGLAS	2,115.38	0.00	1,686.11	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1935	MYERSON, JANET C	2,357.80	0.00	1,683.56	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1936	CHAMBERLAIN, WALTER C.	2,729.56	0.00	1,925.02	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1937	BLUMKE, BRANDON D.	3,008.36	0.00	2,109.67	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1938	DIEHL, CHRISTOPHER V	2,392.40	0.00	1,658.44	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1939	TEMPLE, JR, GORDON M.	3,054.40	0.00	1,869.84	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1940	BRACE, DAWSON	2,210.40	0.00	1,640.01	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1941	ANDERSON, MICKELO M	2,661.56	0.00	2,298.48	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1942	LALONDE, STACY A	2,314.40	0.00	1,806.72	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1943	JOHNSON, JEFFREY A.	5,091.68	0.00	3,396.02	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1944	SCHOFIELD, DOUGLAS D	2,115.38	0.00	1,452.97	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1945	HUFFMAN, RYAN D	1,204.50	0.00	992.93	Cleared

Check Register Report For Tuscarora Township
For Check Dates 06/01/2024 to 06/30/2024

Check Date	Bank	Check Number	Name	Check Gross	Physical Check Amount	Direct Deposit	Status
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1946	RADLE JR, THOMAS J.	1,538.46	0.00	1,315.61	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1947	RENAUD, DENNIS E	1,429.83	0.00	960.63	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1948	RUTKOWSKI, KELSEY J	1,653.85	0.00	1,334.90	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1949	LINTZ, SANDRA L	454.75	0.00	309.80	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1950	ERDMANN, LORETTA	532.00	0.00	438.56	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1951	MARTENS, VIRGINIA	303.00	0.00	266.93	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1952	BUTLER, ISABELLE	141.96	0.00	125.07	Cleared
06/06/2024	POOL	DD1953	STRADLING, ANTIONETTE	930.00	0.00	810.56	Cleared
Totals:				94,978.96	4,104.48	68,690.84	
Total Physical Checks:				6			
Total Check Stubs:				62			

06/24/2024 05:03 PM

CHECK REGISTER FOR TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP
CHECK DATE FROM 05/24/2024 - 06/24/2024

Page: 1/2

User: CHRIS
DB: Tuscarora

Check Date	Bank	Check	Vendor	Vendor Name	Amount	Status
Bank POOL GENERAL - ALL						
05/28/2024	POOL	126 (E)	00024	ALERUS FINANCIAL	137.50	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35379	00104	CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	44.94	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35380	00595	ELECTION SOURCE	323.28	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35381	00192	FULLFORD SURVEYING	1,100.00	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35382	00761	GANNETT MICHIGAN LOCALIQ	478.45	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35383	00525	JANET MYERSON	1,214.54	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35384	00598	LEIGH ANN SOCHA	60.00	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35385	00303	MEAD & HUNT	6,500.00	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35386	00588	MESSA	9,686.84	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35387	00379	PITNEY BOWES, INC.	217.68	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35388	00777	TONY'S EQUIPMENT REPAIR LLC	699.21	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35389	00459	USA BLUE BOOK	548.41	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35390	00465	VANS BUSINESS MACHINE	31.46	Open
05/28/2024	POOL	35391	00724	YOUR FLEETCARD PROGRAM	1,258.23	Open
05/30/2024	POOL	35392	00136	CONSUMERS ENERGY	2,398.10	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35396	00731	CHEBOYGAN COUNTY TREASURER	343.42	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35397	00715	ELAN FINANCIAL SERVICES	2,742.75	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35398	00126	CLASSIC CLEANING	547.50	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35399	00154	DECKA DIGITAL	524.19	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35400	00779	MIKE THOMPSON	1,000.00	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35401	00595	ELECTION SOURCE	122.58	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35402	00199	GINOP SALES, INC.	237.60	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35403	00226	HILL MOUNTAIN SIGNWORKS	202.00	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35404	00265	KALAMAZOO SANITARY SUPPLY, LLC	229.84	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35405	00336	MICHIGAN TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION	5,249.00	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35406	00339	MUNICIPAL EMP. RETIREMENT	11,778.59	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35407	00669	NORTHERN POWER SWEEPING SERVICES	1,000.00	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35408	00380	PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER	31.75	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35409	00780	PNC VISA	1,337.26	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35410	00385	POLLARD'S QUICK LUBE	105.07	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35411	00461	USIC LOCATING SERVICES, LLC	926.16	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35412	00104	CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	44.94	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35413	00136	CONSUMERS ENERGY	1,191.35	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35414	00136	VOID	0.00	V Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35415	00164	DTE ENERGY	256.98	Open
06/05/2024	POOL	35416	00136	CONSUMERS ENERGY	35.20	Open
06/07/2024	POOL	127 (E)	00765	ANAVON TECHNOLOGY GROUP	282.15	Open
06/11/2024	POOL	128 (E)	00765	ANAVON TECHNOLOGY GROUP	99.90	Open
06/11/2024	POOL	129 (E)	00776	GOOGLE WORKSPACE	273.60	Open
06/13/2024	POOL	35417	00136	CONSUMERS ENERGY	2,708.41	Open
06/13/2024	POOL	35418	00520	GFL ENVIRONMENTAL USA INC - TRASH	343.12	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35419	00322	MILAN SUPPLY COMPANY	3.31	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35420	00765	ANAVON TECHNOLOGY GROUP	1,577.98	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35421	00039	APEX SOFTWARE	365.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35422	00782	BIOTECH	9,957.75	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35423	00069	BLARNEY CASTLE OIL CO	1,589.21	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35424	00081	BRIDGEWATER EXCAVATING	8,000.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35425	00442	BRUCE THOMPSON	2,732.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35426	00093	CAR QUEST AUTO PARTS	1,621.69	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35427	00093	VOID	0.00	V Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35428	00093	VOID	0.00	V Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35429	00753	CUMMINGS, MCCLOREY, DAVIS & ACHO	2,662.26	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35430	00144	CUSTOM CARPETS, INC	175.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35431	00595	ELECTION SOURCE	68.66	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35432	00176	EMMET COUNTY	193.20	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35433	00761	GANNETT MICHIGAN LOCALIQ	371.42	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35434	00199	GINOP SALES, INC.	554.82	Open

06/24/2024 05:03 PM

User: CHRIS

DB: Tuscarora

CHECK REGISTER FOR TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP
CHECK DATE FROM 05/24/2024 - 06/24/2024

Page: 2/2

Check Date	Bank	Check	Vendor	Vendor Name	Amount	Status
06/17/2024	POOL	35435	00226	HILL MOUNTAIN SIGNWORKS	308.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35436	00256	K & J SEPTIC SERVICE	320.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35437	00265	KALAMAZOO SANITARY SUPPLY, LLC	1,230.36	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35438	00686	LEXIPOL	1,389.33	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35439	00276	LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS	130.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35440	00333	M&M PLUMBING	163.75	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35441	00294	MCG WEB DEVELOPMENT	138.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35442	00355	NORTH STAR GARDENS	485.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35443	00376	PENCHURA, LLC	3,465.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35444	00385	POLLARD'S QUICK LUBE	660.64	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35445	00783	PRONEXUS MICHIGAN EAST, LLC	2,574.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35446	00400	RENTAL EXPRESS	989.98	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35447	00419	SOUTH SIDE AUTO	137.05	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35448	00459	USA BLUE BOOK	446.05	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35449	00684	VC3 INC	36.00	Open
06/17/2024	POOL	35450	00466	VERIZON WIRELESS	122.49	Open
06/20/2024	POOL	130(B)	00024	ALERUS FINANCIAL	137.50	Open
06/20/2024	POOL	35454	00136	CONSUMERS ENERGY	1,702.07	Open
06/20/2024	POOL	35455	00209	GREAT LAKES ENERGY	16.77	Open
06/20/2024	POOL	35456	00389	PRESQUE ISLE ELEC. COOP.	103.76	Open

POOL TOTALS:

Total of 77 Checks:

100,740.05

Less 3 Void Checks:

0.00

Total of 74 Disbursements:

100,740.05

User: RKRAMER
DB: Tuscarora

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

Dept 999

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE	ACTIVITY FOR	AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024 NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024 INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 101 - GENERAL FUND										
Revenues										
101-999-599.99	REVENUE CLOSING OFFSET	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 999		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
TOTAL REVENUES		1,328,844.88	817,393.41	26,727.91	511,451.47	61.51				
Expenditures										
Dept 101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD										
101-101-703.00	TOWNSHIP BOARD TRUSTEE SALARIES	8,480.00	8,154.00	652.32	326.00	96.16				
101-101-704.00	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	50,000.00	46,406.50	4,160.00	3,593.50	92.81				
101-101-704.02	OFFICE STAFF	32,000.00	25,703.28	3,137.94	6,296.72	80.32				
101-101-709.00	TRUSTEE & OFFICE STAFF FICA	6,275.00	6,140.15	608.19	134.85	97.85				
101-101-709.02	ADMIN FICA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-101-710.00	TWP BD ER UIA	1,500.00	1,112.90	56.00	387.10	74.19				
101-101-752.00	TWP BD OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,000.00	7,938.01	(176.35)	(938.01)	113.40				
101-101-801.00	TWP BD PROFESSIONAL FEES	3,500.00	2,859.92	0.00	640.08	81.71				
101-101-805.00	GG AASSESSMENT TO SEWER	3,500.00	898.28	0.00	2,601.72	25.67				
101-101-809.00	TWP BD FEES	450.00	282.09	(93.07)	167.91	62.69				
101-101-850.00	COMMUNICATIONS	3,500.00	2,777.02	0.00	722.98	79.34				
101-101-851.00	MAIL/POSTAGE	1,500.00	42.80	0.00	1,457.20	2.85				
101-101-852.00	INTERNET & WEBSITE	1,300.00	2,787.80	156.41	(1,487.80)	214.45				
101-101-861.00	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-101-880.00	FIREWORKS - COMMUNITY PROMOTION	26,500.00	26,258.50	135.00	241.50	99.09				
101-101-900.00	TWP BD PRINTING AND PUBLISHING	2,500.00	2,988.95	181.02	(488.95)	119.56				
101-101-915.00	TWP BD DUES AND MEMBERSHIP	5,500.00	1,054.00	0.00	4,446.00	19.16				
101-101-916.00	TWP BD EDUCATION AND TRAINING	500.00	425.00	0.00	75.00	85.00				
101-101-931.00	TWP BD REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	1,500.00	1,694.38	0.00	(194.38)	112.96				
101-101-935.00	LIABILITY & CONTENTS INSURANCE	3,500.00	3,476.41	0.00	23.59	99.33				
101-101-937.00	WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	700.00	131.86	0.00	568.14	18.84				
101-101-940.00	TWP BD RENTALS	0.00	118.00	0.00	(118.00)	100.00				
101-101-948.00	TWP BD COMPUTER SERVICES	6,000.00	8,076.84	1,960.03	(2,076.84)	134.61				
101-101-964.00	TWP BD REFUNDS AND REBATES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-101-977.00	TWP BD EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-101-980.00	TWP BD COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	5,000.00	4,611.35	0.00	388.65	92.23				
101-101-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD		170,705.00	153,938.04	10,777.49	16,766.96	90.18				
Dept 171 - SUPERVISOR										
101-171-703.00	SUPERVISOR SALARY	24,432.00	23,492.25	1,879.38	939.75	96.15				
101-171-704.00	DEPUTY SUPERVISOR SALARY	5,000.00	4,807.75	384.62	192.25	96.16				
101-171-709.00	EMPLOYER FICA	2,251.55	2,164.94	173.19	86.61	96.15				
101-171-752.00	SUPERVISOR OFFICE SUPPLIES	500.00	385.18	0.00	114.82	77.04				
101-171-916.00	SUPERVISOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING	0.00	500.00	0.00	(500.00)	100.00				
101-171-980.00	SUPERVISOR EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	504.00	0.00	996.00	33.60				
Total Dept 171 - SUPERVISOR		33,683.55	31,854.12	2,437.19	1,829.43	94.57				
Dept 209 - CONTINGENCY										
101-209-941.00	CONTINGENCIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 209 - CONTINGENCY		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE		ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024	NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024	INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 101 - GENERAL FUND												
Expenditures												
Dept 215 - CLERK												
101-215-703.00	CLERK SALARY	24,432.00	23,492.25		1,879.38		939.75	96.15				
101-215-704.00	DEPUTY CLERK SALARY	5,000.00	3,026.60		0.00		1,973.40	60.53				
101-215-709.00	CLERK EMPLOYER FICA	2,251.55	2,036.21		144.17		215.34	90.44				
101-215-752.00	CLERK OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000.00	1,418.55		0.00		(418.55)	141.86				
101-215-801.00	CLERK PROFESSIONAL FEES	23,000.00	6,874.00		2,574.00		16,126.00	29.89				
101-215-861.00	CLERK MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	103.49		5.24		(103.49)	100.00				
101-215-916.00	CLERK EDUCATION AND TRAINING	500.00	0.00		0.00		500.00	0.00				
101-215-933.00	CLERK SOFTWARE SUPPORT	2,000.00	437.50		0.00		1,562.50	21.88				
101-215-948.00	CLERK COMPUTER SERVICES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-215-980.00	CLERK EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-215-984.00	CLERK SOFTWARE	0.00	1,522.50		0.00		(1,522.50)	100.00				
Total Dept 215 - CLERK		58,183.55	38,911.10		4,602.79		19,272.45	66.88				
Dept 223 - INTERNAL AUDIT												
101-223-801.00	ACCOUNTING FEES	3,000.00	2,788.03		0.00		211.97	92.93				
Total Dept 223 - INTERNAL AUDIT		3,000.00	2,788.03		0.00		211.97	92.93				
Dept 247 - BOARD OF REVIEW												
101-247-704.00	BOARD OF REVIEW WAGES	1,800.00	1,800.00		0.00		0.00	100.00				
101-247-709.00	BOR EMPLOYER FICA	139.50	137.70		0.00		1.80	98.71				
101-247-916.00	BOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING	600.00	0.00		0.00		600.00	0.00				
Total Dept 247 - BOARD OF REVIEW		2,539.50	1,937.70		0.00		601.80	76.30				
Dept 253 - TREASURER												
101-253-703.00	TREASURERS SALARY	27,880.00	26,804.75		2,144.38		1,075.25	96.14				
101-253-704.00	DEPUTY TREASURER SALARY	5,000.00	3,653.89		384.62		1,346.11	73.08				
101-253-709.00	TREASURER ER FICA	2,515.32	2,330.10		193.48		185.22	92.64				
101-253-752.00	TREASURER OFFICE SUPPLIES	500.00	237.81		0.00		262.19	47.56				
101-253-801.00	TREASURER PROFESSIONAL FEES	600.00	0.00		0.00		600.00	0.00				
101-253-804.00	TREASURER TAX PREPARATION	1,000.00	231.27		0.00		768.73	23.13				
101-253-851.00	TREASURER MAIL/POSTAGE	12,000.00	8,751.34		31.75		3,248.66	72.93				
101-253-861.00	TREASURER MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-253-916.00	TREASURER EDUCATION AND TRAINING	250.00	0.00		0.00		250.00	0.00				
101-253-933.00	TREASURER SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	4,100.00	2,852.00		0.00		1,248.00	69.56				
101-253-948.00	TREASURER COMPUTER SERVICES	0.00	775.00		0.00		(775.00)	100.00				
101-253-980.00	TREASURER COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-253-984.00	TREASURER SOFTWARE	0.00	1,522.50		0.00		(1,522.50)	100.00				
Total Dept 253 - TREASURER		53,845.32	47,158.66		2,754.23		6,686.66	87.58				
Dept 257 - ASSESSOR												
101-257-703.00	ASSESSOR SALARY	55,000.00	52,884.50		4,230.76		2,115.50	96.15				
101-257-704.00	ASSESSOR ADMIN SALARY	15,500.00	12,233.76		992.50		3,266.24	78.93				
101-257-709.00	ASSESSOR EMPLOYER FICA	5,393.25	4,981.55		399.59		411.70	92.37				
101-257-710.00	ASSESSOR EMPLOYERS UIA	0.00	468.65		0.00		(468.65)	100.00				
101-257-752.00	ASSESSOR OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	30.00		0.00		(30.00)	100.00				
101-257-801.00	ASSESSOR PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-257-804.00	ASSESSOR TAX PREPARATION	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE	ACTIVITY FOR	AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024 NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024 INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 101 - GENERAL FUND										
Expenditures										
101-257-851.00	ASSESSOR MAIL/POSTAGE	3,500.00	2,835.11	0.00	664.89	81.00				
101-257-861.00	ASSESSOR MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-257-900.00	ASSESSOR PRINTING & PUBLISHING	300.00	63.54	0.00	236.46	21.18				
101-257-915.00	ASSESSOR MEMBERSHIPS AND DUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-257-916.00	ASSESSOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-257-933.00	ASSESSOR SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,000.00	493.00	0.00	1,507.00	24.65				
101-257-937.00	WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	600.00	582.22	0.00	17.78	97.04				
101-257-948.00	ASSESSOR COMPUTER SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-257-980.00	ASSESSOR COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00				
Total Dept 257 - ASSESSOR		82,593.25	74,572.33	5,622.85	8,020.92	90.29				
Dept 262 - ELECTIONS										
101-262-704.00	ELECTION WORKERS	15,500.00	13,552.75	164.00	1,947.25	87.44				
101-262-704.01	ELECTIONS COORDINATOR	5,000.00	6,312.50	0.00	(1,312.50)	126.25				
101-262-709.00	ELECTION ER FICA	1,338.75	1,159.19	12.54	179.56	86.59				
101-262-710.00	ELECTIONS ER UIA	0.00	272.39	155.00	(272.39)	100.00				
101-262-752.00	ELECTION OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,500.00	4,026.83	68.66	(526.83)	115.05				
101-262-801.00	ELECTION MACHINE SET UP	2,500.00	1,333.42	343.42	1,166.58	53.34				
101-262-851.00	ELECTION MAIL/POSTAGE	2,400.00	1,013.00	0.00	1,387.00	42.21				
101-262-861.00	ELECTION TRANSPORTATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-262-900.00	ELECTION PRINTING AND PUBLISHING	2,000.00	182.20	0.00	1,817.80	9.11				
101-262-933.00	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENT	0.00	130.00	130.00	(130.00)	100.00				
101-262-980.00	ELECTION COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	500.00	304.00	0.00	196.00	60.80				
Total Dept 262 - ELECTIONS		32,738.75	28,286.28	873.62	4,452.47	86.40				
Dept 265 - BUILDING AND GROUNDS										
101-265-702.00	BUILDING SALARIES AND WAGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-265-709.00	BUILDING ER FICA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-265-752.00	BLDG OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	1,413.25	0.00	(1,413.25)	100.00				
101-265-801.00	BUILDING CONTRACTED SERVICES	4,000.00	2,984.93	273.75	1,015.07	74.62				
101-265-900.00	BLDG PUBLICATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-265-917.00	BLDG SEWER O & M	700.00	842.04	0.00	(142.04)	120.29				
101-265-920.00	BLDG ELECTRIC	6,500.00	4,362.68	462.64	2,137.32	67.12				
101-265-921.00	BLDG NATURAL GAS	2,000.00	1,457.13	77.09	542.87	72.86				
101-265-930.00	BLDG REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	5,000.00	4,081.26	0.00	918.74	81.63				
101-265-974.00	BLDG LAND IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-265-975.01	BLDG ADDITIONS & IMPROVEMENTS	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00				
Total Dept 265 - BUILDING AND GROUNDS		18,200.01	15,141.29	813.48	3,058.72	83.19				
Dept 266 - ATTORNEY COUNSEL										
101-266-801.00	GENERAL BD - ATTORNEY FEES	25,000.00	17,063.70	2,662.26	7,936.30	68.25				
Total Dept 266 - ATTORNEY COUNSEL		25,000.00	17,063.70	2,662.26	7,936.30	68.25				
Dept 446 - ROADS STREETS BRIDGES										
101-446-752.00	STREET & HWYS SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
101-446-801.00	STREETS/HIGHWAYS CONTRACTED SERV	8,000.00	6,024.07	1,000.00	1,975.93	75.30				
101-446-801.01	ROAD BRINING	45,000.00	15,660.00	0.00	29,340.00	34.80				
101-446-934.00	STREETS/HIGHWAYS REPAIRS & MAINT	32,000.00	28,397.97	0.00	3,602.03	88.74				

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE		ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024	NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024	INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 101 - GENERAL FUND												
Expenditures												
101-446-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 446 - ROADS STREETS BRIDGES		85,000.00	50,082.04		1,000.00		34,917.96	58.92				
Dept 528 - RUBBISH COLLECTION-DISPOSAL												
101-528-801.00	REFUSE COLLECTION & DISPOSAL	5,000.00	3,919.80		193.20		1,080.20	78.40				
Total Dept 528 - RUBBISH COLLECTION-DISPOSAL		5,000.00	3,919.80		193.20		1,080.20	78.40				
Dept 567 - CEMETERY												
101-567-801.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES	11,000.00	11,492.00		2,732.00		(492.00)	104.47				
101-567-802.00	SEXTON	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-567-920.00	ELECTRIC	400.00	347.77		28.77		52.23	86.94				
101-567-930.00	CEMETERY REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	500.00	168.00		0.00		332.00	33.60				
101-567-933.00	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENT	700.00	710.00		0.00		(10.00)	101.43				
101-567-940.00	RENTALS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-567-964.00	CEMETERY LOT REPURCHASE	0.00	270.00		0.00		(270.00)	100.00				
101-567-977.00	EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 567 - CEMETERY		12,600.00	12,987.77		2,760.77		(387.77)	103.08				
Dept 595 - AIRPORT												
101-595-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	100.00	66.05		0.00		33.95	66.05				
101-595-801.00	PROFESSIONAL	50.00	0.00		0.00		50.00	0.00				
101-595-860.00	TRANSPORTATION	1,000.00	0.00		0.00		1,000.00	0.00				
101-595-915.00	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	25.00		0.00		(25.00)	100.00				
101-595-916.00	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-595-920.00	ELECTRIC	375.00	353.84		28.77		21.16	94.36				
101-595-921.00	NATURAL GAS	525.00	652.55		47.01		(127.55)	124.30				
101-595-930.00	REPAIRS/MAINT. LAND & BLDG.	2,500.00	0.00		0.00		2,500.00	0.00				
101-595-931.00	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	1,800.00	1,897.58		237.60		(97.58)	105.42				
101-595-934.00	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-595-935.00	LIABILITY INSURANCE	2,000.00	2,039.00		0.00		(39.00)	101.95				
Total Dept 595 - AIRPORT		8,350.00	5,034.02		313.38		3,315.98	60.29				
Dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION												
101-751-702.00	RECREATION DEPARTMENT SALARIES	130,000.00	106,942.37		14,009.01		23,057.63	82.26				
101-751-705.00	VACATION PAY	0.00	3,807.69		0.00		(3,807.69)	100.00				
101-751-706.00	PARKS HOLIDAY	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-751-709.00	RECREATION DEPARTMENT F.I.C.A.	10,150.00	8,348.88		1,064.16		1,801.12	82.25				
101-751-710.00	RECREATION DEPARTMENT M.E.S.C.	750.00	888.66		0.00		(138.66)	118.49				
101-751-713.00	OVERTIME PAY	1,000.00	47.52		47.52		952.48	4.75				
101-751-716.00	DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PENSION	1,650.00	1,650.00		137.50		0.00	100.00				
101-751-719.00	HOSPITALIZATION	15,500.00	5,663.60		0.00		9,836.40	36.54				
101-751-752.00	RECREATION DEPT. SUPPLIES	17,000.00	7,562.67		1,425.54		9,437.33	44.49				
101-751-754.00	RECREATION DEPT. FERTILIZER & SE	6,500.00	6,030.50		0.00		469.50	92.78				
101-751-801.00	RECREATION DEPT. CONTRACTED SERV	12,500.00	19,906.35		599.12		(7,406.35)	159.25				
101-751-809.00	FEES	500.00	190.29		14.37		309.71	38.06				
101-751-850.00	RECREATION DEPT. COMMUNICATION	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-751-860.00	RECREATION DEPT. TRANSPORTATION	14,000.00	8,660.59		1,589.21		5,339.41	61.86				
101-751-917.00	SEWER O/M	900.00	427.24		0.00		472.76	47.47				

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE		ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024	NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024	INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 101 - GENERAL FUND												
Expenditures												
101-751-920.00	ELECTRIC	12,500.00	9,988.62		396.02		2,511.38	79.91				
101-751-923.00	PROPANE	5,500.00	4,110.14		0.00		1,389.86	74.73				
101-751-930.00	REPAIRS/MAINT. LAND & BLDG.	5,000.00	8,375.65		2,091.12		(3,375.65)	167.51				
101-751-931.00	REPAIRS & MAINT. PARKS EQUIPMENT	12,000.00	14,305.64		6,169.14		(2,305.64)	119.21				
101-751-935.00	LIABILITY INSURANCE	2,500.00	3,186.85		0.00		(686.85)	127.47				
101-751-937.00	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	2,500.00	2,264.61		0.00		235.39	90.58				
101-751-940.00	RENTALS	0.00	50.00		0.00		(50.00)	100.00				
101-751-974.00	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-751-974.01	MARINA LAND IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-751-975.00	BLDS, BLDING ADDITIONS & IMPROVMENTS	0.00	89.54		0.00		(89.54)	100.00				
101-751-977.00	EQUIPMENT	0.00	(513.04)		(513.04)		513.04	100.00				
101-751-981.00	VEHICLES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION		250,450.00	211,984.37		27,029.67		38,465.63	84.64				
Dept 754 - VETERANS PIER												
101-754-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-754-754.00	VETERANS PIER BRICKS	250.00	170.24		0.00		79.76	68.10				
101-754-801.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 754 - VETERANS PIER		250.00	170.24		0.00		79.76	68.10				
Dept 901 - CIP												
101-901-970.00	CEMETERY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	30,500.00	30,300.00		0.00		200.00	99.34				
101-901-970.01	AIRPORT	19,000.00	18,738.67		0.00		261.33	98.62				
101-901-970.02	BUILDING & GROUNDS	1,000.00	46,544.58		0.00		(45,544.58)	4,654.46				
101-901-970.03	PARKS - YOUTH GRANT	100,000.00	54,606.78		8,013.98		45,393.22	54.61				
101-901-970.04	FRONTENAC	19,000.00	18,935.00		0.00		65.00	99.66				
101-901-970.05	POLICE	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
101-901-970.06	PARKS - VETERAN'S PIER	15,000.00	0.00		0.00		15,000.00	0.00				
101-901-970.07	PARKS - TRUCK	70,000.00	63,851.00		0.00		6,149.00	91.22				
101-901-970.08	ROADS & BRIDGES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 901 - CIP		254,500.00	232,976.03		8,013.98		21,523.97	91.54				
Dept 999												
101-999-999.99	EXPENSE CLOSING OFFSET	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 999		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES												
		1,096,638.93	928,805.52		69,854.91		167,833.41	84.70				
Fund 101 - GENERAL FUND:												
TOTAL REVENUES		1,328,844.88	817,393.41		26,727.91		511,451.47	61.51				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		1,096,638.93	928,805.52		69,854.91		167,833.41	84.70				
NET OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES		232,205.95	(111,412.11)		(43,127.00)		343,618.06	47.98				

06/24/2024 02:34 PM

User: RKRAMER

DB: Tuscarora

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Page: 7/14

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE	ACTIVITY FOR	AVAILABLE	% BDGT USED
			06/30/2024 NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024 INCREASE (DECREASE)	BALANCE NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	
Fund 206 - FIRE FUND						
Revenues						
Dept 000						
206-000-427.00	FIRE SPEC ASSESSMENT	196,862.00	189,716.76	0.00	7,145.24	96.37
206-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
206-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Dept 000		196,862.00	189,716.76	0.00	7,145.24	96.37
TOTAL REVENUES		196,862.00	189,716.76	0.00	7,145.24	96.37
Expenditures						
Dept 336 - FIRE PROTECTION						
206-336-801.00	FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT	196,866.00	196,866.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
Total Dept 336 - FIRE PROTECTION		196,866.00	196,866.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		196,866.00	196,866.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
Fund 206 - FIRE FUND:						
TOTAL REVENUES		196,862.00	189,716.76	0.00	7,145.24	96.37
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		196,866.00	196,866.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
NET OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES		(4.00)	(7,149.24)	0.00	7,145.24	8,731.00

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE	ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024	MONTH 06/30/2024	INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 207 - POLICE FUND											
Revenues											
Dept 000											
207-000-402.00	REAL PROPERTY TAXES	1,176,277.00	1,214,069.67	0.00	(37,792.67)	103.21					
207-000-540.00	GRANT - STATE MCLES	0.00	23,127.00	0.00	(23,127.00)	100.00					
207-000-548.00	FEES - LIQUOR LICENSE	6,500.00	8,594.85	6,683.60	(2,094.85)	132.23					
207-000-569.00	ACT 302 GRANT FUNDS	1,500.00	4,634.34	2,924.70	(3,134.34)	308.96					
207-000-570.00	CPE DISTRIBUTION	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	100.00					
207-000-626.00	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	2,000.00	450.88	(6,613.94)	1,549.12	22.54					
207-000-657.00	FINES & FORFEITURES	1,500.00	351.31	0.00	1,148.69	23.42					
207-000-658.00	DRUG FORFEITURE FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
207-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
207-000-666.00	DIVIDENDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
207-000-674.00	CONTRIBUTIONS / PRIVATE	0.00	500.00	0.00	(500.00)	100.00					
207-000-675.00	LOST AND FOUND	0.00	13.00	0.00	(13.00)	100.00					
207-000-676.00	REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	180.16	0.00	(180.16)	100.00					
207-000-676.01	RESOURCE OFFICER REIM.	73,000.00	50,902.92	0.00	22,097.08	69.73					
207-000-676.02	OWI REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	1,695.36	121.52	(1,695.36)	100.00					
207-000-687.00	REFUNDS/REBATES	0.00	25.46	0.00	(25.46)	100.00					
207-000-692.00	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
207-000-693.00	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0.00	1,050.00	0.00	(1,050.00)	100.00					
207-000-696.00	PROCEEDS FROM DEBT ISSUED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
207-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
Total Dept 000		1,260,777.00	1,309,594.95	7,115.88	(48,817.95)	103.87					
Dept 999											
207-999-599.99	REVENUE CLOSING OFFSET	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
Total Dept 999		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
TOTAL REVENUES		1,260,777.00	1,309,594.95	7,115.88	(48,817.95)	103.87					
Expenditures											
Dept 301 - POLICE											
207-301-702.00	SALARIES AND WAGES	599,326.00	529,957.79	41,640.17	69,368.21	88.43					
207-301-705.00	VACATION PAY	47,231.00	39,508.13	4,099.61	7,722.87	83.65					
207-301-706.00	HOLIDAY PAY	21,070.00	16,547.84	2,152.56	4,522.16	78.54					
207-301-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY	44,000.00	43,703.58	3,498.09	296.42	99.33					
207-301-710.00	EMPLOYER MESC	3,001.00	2,631.40	0.00	368.60	87.71					
207-301-712.00	CASH IN LIEU OF BENEFITS	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00					
207-301-713.00	OVERTIME PAY	5,000.00	8,023.70	529.60	(3,023.70)	160.47					
207-301-717.00	RETIREMENT	207,000.00	146,931.93	0.00	60,068.07	70.98					
207-301-719.00	HOSPITALIZATION	136,000.00	104,691.58	0.00	31,308.42	76.98					
207-301-724.00	HEALTH CARE SAVING	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00					
207-301-725.00	LIFE INSURANCE	3,500.00	2,787.40	0.00	712.60	79.64					
207-301-726.00	DISABILITY INSURANCE	4,900.00	3,637.78	0.00	1,262.22	74.24					
207-301-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	19,500.00	16,079.14	24.81	3,420.86	82.46					
207-301-801.00	PROFESSIONAL	6,000.00	4,332.76	0.00	1,667.24	72.21					
207-301-805.00	FACILITY CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	1,400.00	(1,275.86)	0.00	2,675.86	(91.13)					
207-301-809.00	FEES	0.00	60.00	0.00	(60.00)	100.00					
207-301-843.00	MEDICAL PROVIDER SERVICES	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00					
207-301-850.00	COMMUNICATIONS	4,500.00	2,354.18	82.48	2,145.82	52.32					
207-301-851.00	MAIL/POSTAGE	250.00	275.74	0.00	(25.74)	110.30					
207-301-852.00	INTERNET & WEBSITE	650.00	0.00	0.00	650.00	0.00					
207-301-860.00	TRANSPORTATION	17,000.00	13,459.07	0.00	3,540.93	79.17					

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Page: 9/14

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE		ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024	NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024	INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 207 - POLICE FUND												
Expenditures												
207-301-880.00	COMMUNITY PROMOTION	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
207-301-900.00	PRINTING AND PUBLISHING	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
207-301-913.00	TRAVEL EXPENSES	8,500.00	4,208.00		0.00		4,292.00	49.51				
207-301-915.00	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	400.00	115.00		0.00		285.00	28.75				
207-301-916.00	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	11,000.00	10,272.30		0.00		727.70	93.38				
207-301-916.01	ACT 302 TRAINING EXPENSES	1,500.00	240.00		0.00		1,260.00	16.00				
207-301-917.00	SEWER O & M	1,000.00	862.78		0.00		137.22	86.28				
207-301-920.00	ELECTRIC	4,500.00	4,362.67		462.64		137.33	96.95				
207-301-921.00	NATURAL GAS	1,700.00	1,457.13		77.09		242.87	85.71				
207-301-930.00	MUN. BLDG. REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,000.00	2,895.78		0.00		104.22	96.53				
207-301-931.00	VEHICLE REP AND MAINT	8,500.00	4,759.76		55.64		3,740.24	56.00				
207-301-935.00	INSURANCE AND BONDS	21,410.93	21,410.93		0.00		0.00	100.00				
207-301-937.00	WORKMENS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	21,000.00	18,601.68		0.00		2,398.32	88.58				
207-301-940.00	POLICE RENTALS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
207-301-941.00	CONTINGENCIES	2,589.07	0.00		0.00		2,589.07	0.00				
207-301-948.00	COMPUTER SERVICES	3,500.00	3,067.20		0.00		432.80	87.63				
207-301-975.00	BUILDINGS	1,500.00	0.00		0.00		1,500.00	0.00				
207-301-977.00	EQUIPMENT	12,000.00	0.00		0.00		12,000.00	0.00				
207-301-977.01	MUN BLDG EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00		0.00		1,000.00	0.00				
207-301-980.00	OFFICE & COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,000.00	3,485.93		0.00		(485.93)	116.20				
207-301-981.00	VEHICLES	48,000.00	0.00		0.00		48,000.00	0.00				
207-301-984.00	SOFTWARE	250.00	360.00		36.00		(110.00)	144.00				
207-301-991.00	LONG TERM DEBT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
207-301-993.00	LONG TERM DEBT INTEREST	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
207-301-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 301 - POLICE		1,284,777.00	1,017,805.32		52,658.69		266,971.68	79.22				
Dept 901 - CIP												
207-901-970.05	POLICE	0.00	51,854.00		0.00		(51,854.00)	100.00				
Total Dept 901 - CIP		0.00	51,854.00		0.00		(51,854.00)	100.00				
Dept 999												
207-999-999.99	EXPENSE CLOSING OFFSET	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 999		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		1,284,777.00	1,069,659.32		52,658.69		215,117.68	83.26				
<hr/>												
Fund 207 - POLICE FUND:												
TOTAL REVENUES		1,260,777.00	1,309,594.95		7,115.88		(48,817.95)	103.87				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		1,284,777.00	1,069,659.32		52,658.69		215,117.68	83.26				
NET OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES		(24,000.00)	239,935.63		(45,542.81)		(263,935.63)	999.73				

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Page: 10/14

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE		ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE (ABNORMAL)	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024 NORMAL	(ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024	INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 219 - STREET LIGHTING FUND												
Revenues												
Dept 000												
219-000-402.00	REAL PROPERTY TAXES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
219-000-427.00	STREET LIGHT SPEC ASSESS	34,054.17	32,792.46		0.00		1,261.71	96.29				
219-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
219-000-687.00	REFUNDS/REBATES/OVRPMTS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
219-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 000		34,054.17	32,792.46		0.00		1,261.71	96.29				
TOTAL REVENUES		34,054.17	32,792.46		0.00		1,261.71	96.29				
Expenditures												
Dept 448 - STREET LIGHTING												
219-448-809.00	FEES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
219-448-920.00	ELECTRIC	38,000.00	29,544.88		2,828.32		8,455.12	77.75				
Total Dept 448 - STREET LIGHTING		38,000.00	29,544.88		2,828.32		8,455.12	77.75				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		38,000.00	29,544.88		2,828.32		8,455.12	77.75				
Fund 219 - STREET LIGHTING FUND:												
TOTAL REVENUES		34,054.17	32,792.46		0.00		1,261.71	96.29				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		38,000.00	29,544.88		2,828.32		8,455.12	77.75				
NET OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES		(3,945.83)	3,247.58		(2,828.32)		(7,193.41)	82.30				

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE		ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE	% BDGT USED				
			06/30/2024	NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024	INCREASE (DECREASE)						
Fund 282 - ARPA FUND												
Revenues												
Dept 000												
282-000-528.00	STATE GRANTS ARPA		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 000			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
TOTAL REVENUES			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Expenditures												
Dept 101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD												
282-101-977.00	EQUIPMENT		0.00	2,137.92		0.00	(2,137.92)	100.00				
Total Dept 101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD			0.00	2,137.92		0.00	(2,137.92)	100.00				
Dept 262 - ELECTIONS												
282-262-704.01	ARPA PAY ELECTIONS		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
282-262-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 262 - ELECTIONS			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Dept 265 - BUILDING AND GROUNDS												
282-265-930.00	REPAIRS/MAINT. LAND & BLDG.		0.00	47,461.92		0.00	(47,461.92)	100.00				
Total Dept 265 - BUILDING AND GROUNDS			0.00	47,461.92		0.00	(47,461.92)	100.00				
Dept 301 - POLICE												
282-301-702.01	ARPA PREMIUM PAY		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
282-301-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
282-301-931.00	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
282-301-981.00	VEHICLES		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 301 - POLICE			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Dept 336 - FIRE PROTECTION												
282-336-977.00	EQUIPMENT		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 336 - FIRE PROTECTION			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Dept 446 - ROADS STREETS BRIDGES												
282-446-801.00	ARPA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS		0.00	129,633.58		0.00	(129,633.58)	100.00				
Total Dept 446 - ROADS STREETS BRIDGES			0.00	129,633.58		0.00	(129,633.58)	100.00				
Dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION												
282-751-702.01	ARPA PREMIUM PAY PARKS		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
282-751-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00				

06/24/2024 02:34 PM

User: RKRAMER

DB: Tuscarora

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Page: 12/14

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE	ACTIVITY FOR	AVAILABLE	% BDGT USED
			06/30/2024 NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	MONTH 06/30/2024 INCREASE (DECREASE)	BALANCE NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	
Fund 282 - ARPA FUND Expenditures						
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0.00	179,233.42	0.00	(179,233.42)	100.00
Fund 282 - ARPA FUND:						
TOTAL REVENUES		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0.00	179,233.42	0.00	(179,233.42)	100.00
NET OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES		0.00	(179,233.42)	0.00	179,233.42	100.00

User: RKRAMER

DB: Tuscarora

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE 06/30/2024		ACTIVITY FOR MONTH 06/30/2024		AVAILABLE BALANCE NORMAL (ABNORMAL)	% BDGT USED				
			NORMAL	(ABNORMAL)	INCREASE	(DECREASE)						
Fund 860 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT												
Revenues												
Dept 000												
860-000-451.00	SPEC ASSESSMENT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
860-000-451.01	PROSPECT/CHIPPEWA BEACH	71,383.94	70,761.60		437.86		622.34	99.13				
860-000-451.02	WAHBE	16,456.00	16,385.60		0.00		70.40	99.57				
860-000-451.03	NABANOIS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
860-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME	250.00	158.45		0.00		91.55	63.38				
860-000-665.01	INTEREST-CHIPPEWA BEACH	6,219.49	0.00		0.00		6,219.49	0.00				
860-000-665.02	INTEREST-WAHBEE	1,434.21	0.00		0.00		1,434.21	0.00				
860-000-674.00	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PRIVATE SOURC	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
860-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	25,000.00	0.00		0.00		25,000.00	0.00				
Total Dept 000		120,743.64	87,305.65		437.86		33,437.99	72.31				
Dept 999												
860-999-599.99	REV CLOSING OFFSET	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 999		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
TOTAL REVENUES		120,743.64	87,305.65		437.86		33,437.99	72.31				
Expenditures												
Dept 450 - ROAD AND STREET DETAIL												
860-450-900.03	NABANOIS PUBLICATIONS	0.00	696.08		205.40		(696.08)	100.00				
860-450-964.00	REFUNDS AND REBATES	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
860-450-989.03	NABANOIS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
860-450-993.00	BOND INTEREST PAYMENT	24,000.00	15,981.72		0.00		8,018.28	66.59				
Total Dept 450 - ROAD AND STREET DETAIL		24,000.00	16,677.80		205.40		7,322.20	69.49				
Dept 906												
860-906-992.00	BOND PAYMENT	226,000.00	234,000.00		0.00		(8,000.00)	103.54				
Total Dept 906		226,000.00	234,000.00		0.00		(8,000.00)	103.54				
Dept 966												
860-966-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 966		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Dept 999												
860-999-999.99	EXP CLOSING OFFSET	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
Total Dept 999		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		250,000.00	250,677.80		205.40		(677.80)	100.27				

06/24/2024 02:34 PM

User: RKRAMER

DB: Tuscarora

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Page: 14/14

PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	YTD BALANCE		ACTIVITY FOR		AVAILABLE BALANCE (ABNORMAL)	% BDGT USED
			06/30/2024 NORMAL	(ABNORMAL)	MONTH INCREASE	06/30/2024 (DECREASE)		
Fund 860 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT								
TOTAL REVENUES		120,743.64		87,305.65		437.86	33,437.99	72.31
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		250,000.00		250,677.80		205.40	(677.80)	100.27
NET OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES		(129,256.36)		(163,372.15)		232.46	34,115.79	126.39
TOTAL REVENUES - ALL FUNDS		2,941,281.69		2,436,803.23		34,281.65	504,478.46	82.85
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - ALL FUNDS		2,866,281.93		2,654,786.94		125,547.32	211,494.99	92.62
NET OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES		74,999.76		(217,983.71)		(91,265.67)	292,983.47	290.65

Treasurer Report

Bank Code		Beginning Balance	Total Debits	Total Credits	Ending Balance
Fund	Description	07/01/2023			06/17/2024
SPAS 860	2016 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	235,823.02	86,888.32	175,020.53	147,690.81
	2016 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	235,823.02	86,888.32	175,020.53	147,690.81
DDASV 248	DDA IMMA DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	528.55	0.34	0.00	528.89
	DDA IMMA	528.55	0.34	0.00	528.89
DDARD 248	DDA USDA RD BOND DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	19,800.00	0.00	0.00	19,800.00
	DDA USDA RD BOND	19,800.00	0.00	0.00	19,800.00
POOL 101	GENERAL - ALL GENERAL FUND	496,167.60	947,036.85	1,211,811.63	231,392.82
206	FIRE FUND	3,874.01	189,716.76	196,866.00	(3,275.23)
207	POLICE FUND	851,168.06	1,315,472.81	1,079,872.20	1,086,768.67
219	STREET LIGHTING FUND	12,949.09	32,911.99	29,396.00	16,465.08
248	DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	196,229.74	123,648.14	59,462.43	260,415.45
271	LIBRARY FUND	238,219.71	304,696.08	211,872.43	331,043.36
282	ARPA FUND	180,460.35	0.00	179,233.42	1,226.93
502	BOAT LAUNCH	115,347.52	11,834.44	724.81	126,457.15
590	SEWER FUND	(20,613.33)	328,171.13	435,374.77	(127,816.97)
704	IMPREST PAYROLL FUND	11,292.63	361,152.81	371,234.58	1,210.86
860	SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	(9,524.54)	267,918.18	250,472.40	7,921.24
	GENERAL - ALL	2,075,570.84	3,882,559.19	4,026,320.67	1,931,809.36
LIBIN 271	IRAL INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LIBRARY FUND	100,000.00	3,329.84	50,000.30	53,329.54
	IRAL INVESTMENT ACCOUNT	100,000.00	3,329.84	50,000.30	53,329.54
LIBSP 271	LIBRARY SPECIAL LIBRARY FUND	25,735.69	2,371.20	0.00	28,106.89
	LIBRARY SPECIAL	25,735.69	2,371.20	0.00	28,106.89
ADDRE 590	SEWER ADD REU SEWER FUND	257,754.24	66,455.05	0.00	324,209.29
	SEWER ADD REU	257,754.24	66,455.05	0.00	324,209.29
SGRAN 590	SEWER PHASE 1 AND 2 SEWER FUND	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00

06/24/2024 02:37 PM

User: RKRAMER
DB: TuscaroraCASH SUMMARY BY BANK FOR TUSCARORA TWP
FROM 07/01/2023 TO 06/17/2024

Page: 2/2

Bank Code Fund	Description	Beginning Balance 07/01/2023	Total Debits	Total Credits	Ending Balance 06/17/2024
	SEWER PHASE 1 AND 2	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00
RRI 590	SEWER RRI SEWER FUND	96,469.99	172.59	19,900.42	76,742.16
	SEWER RRI	96,469.99	172.59	19,900.42	76,742.16
SEWER 590	SEWER SPEC ASSESSMENT SEWER FUND	241,680.39	91,391.64	172,637.26	160,434.77
	SEWER SPEC ASSESSMENT	241,680.39	91,391.64	172,637.26	160,434.77
TXCHK 703	TAX CHECKING CURRENT TAX COLLECTION FUND	684.10	10,097,435.98	9,676,279.16	421,840.92
	TAX CHECKING	684.10	10,097,435.98	9,676,279.16	421,840.92
	TOTAL - ALL FUNDS	3,054,046.82	14,230,654.15	14,120,158.34	3,164,542.63



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: Budget Amendments

SUMMARY:

101-215-801.00	Clerk Professional Fees	-\$4,000.00
101-567-801.00	Cemetery Contracted Services	+\$3,750
101-754-754.00	Bricks	+\$250.00
101-901-970.08	Roads and Bridges	+\$56,000.00*

*Nabanois Trail Paving. Twp share is \$17K. Special Assessment in December 2024 will recover \$38,500.00 of this funding.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: \$17,108.00 net

RECOMMENDATION: Approve

PREPARED BY: Supervisor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS:

Meeting Minutes

TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP
3546 S STRAITS HWY, INDIAN RIVER, MI 49749
JUNE 4, 2024 at 7:00 pm
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES

ITEM 1: CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order with the pledge of allegiance by Supervisor Kramer at 7:01 pm

ITEM 2: Veteran John Dach led the board and public in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

ITEM 3: ROLL CALL

Present – Supervisor Kramer, Clerk Reidsma, Trustee Vance, Treasurer Dillaha, Trustee Pearson

Staff Present: Ron Odenwald, Chris Green

Quorum present –

ITEM 4: BOARD MEMBER CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

No conflict of interest offered.

ITEM 5: PUBLIC HEARING – PHASE 1 SEWER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT HEARING

Name and Address (public comment opened at 7:02 and closed at 7:14).

- Dennis Forsberg -- yes to sewers
- Mary Deibel – yes to sewers
- Debbie Garner -- yes to sewers
- Jame McCready -- yes to sewers
- Pam Barrett -- yes to sewers
- Virginia Martin -- yes to sewers
- David Cooper,Jr – No to sewers (by letter)
- Thomas Watson – No to sewers (by letter)

ITEM 6: PUBLIC HEARING – 2024-2025 BUDGET HEARING

Name and Address (public comment opened at 7:15 and closed at 7:15).

- No Comments

ITEM 7: PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS

The floor was open for public comment at 7:15.

- J. Kaser – blight on Gratiot and Apple Blossom painting

Public comment was closed at 7:17pm.

ITEM 8: APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Consent agenda items include – Bills Report; Treasurer report; Budget Amendments; Minutes; Reports -- DDA, Police, FOIA.

MOTION: Move to approve consent agenda

Moved by Vance, seconded by Pearson.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous voice vote

Discussion: Supervisor Kramer shared the story of a ‘police call’ concerning a man injured by a chain saw, and Office Anderson quickly applied tourniquets to stop the bleeding, saving his life.

TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP
3546 S STRAITS HWY, INDIAN RIVER, MI 49749
JUNE 4, 2024 at 7:00 pm
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES

ITEM 9: OLD BUSINESS

ITEM 9A PHASE 1 SEWER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT RESOUTION #4

MOTION: Move to approve Phase 1 Sewer Special Assessment resolution #4 for \$3,481,000 (as supplied in Board Packet).

Moved by Kramer, seconded by Vance.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous roll call vote

Discussion: Resolution #4 confirms the assessment roll, in the amount of \$3,481,000, and orders that it be collected in 40 equal annual installments, with the first installment due on Dec. 1, 2024. Unpaid installments will bear interest at the rate of 2.75% (1% above the rate on the bond), commencing July 1, 2024.

ITEM 9B: PHASE 1 SEWER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS

MOTION: Move to approve the resolution authorizing the issuance of 2024 Special Assessment Bonds (as supplied in Board Packet) in the amount not to exceed \$3,481,000.

Moved by Kramer, seconded by Vance.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous roll call vote.

Discussion: This resolution authorizes the issuance of the bonds in an amount not to exceed \$3,481,000, or such lesser amount as is outstanding on the special assessment roll at the time of issuance of the bonds.

The bond is being issued in the anticipation of and secured by future due installments on the special assessment roll for the Phase 1 residential sewer expansion. The bonds are payable in 40 annual installments at the interest rate of 1.75% annum. Principle payment dates are annual and will tentatively commence on April 1, 2025. Interest payments are due semiannually tentatively commencing on October 1, 2024. Payment dates can be adjusted prior to closing without additional board action.

ITEM 9C: PHASE 1 SEWER BIDS

MOTION: Move to approve the award recommendations for the three Phase 1 bids (all contingent upon funding availability) – Gravity contract (Elmers @ \$2,688,787.51), LPS Contract (Matts Underground @ \$2,224,569), and the WWTP expansion contract (Grand Traverse Contractors @\$4,565,700 that becomes \$4,025,365 reduced scope with change order #1 – contingent on contractors approval), as supplied in Board Packets.

Moved by Kramer, seconded by Vance.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous roll call vote

Discussion: This package must still go to the USDA for final approval. This recommendation (attached to Board Packets) is the same recommendation that the Performance Engineer presented and discussed at the May meeting. Each REU estimated to be \$18,372.20. The estimated cost covers Construction, Engineering, Legal, Financial, and contingency for a total cost estimate of \$8,291,928. Phase 1 cost details are available on the web or at the office. Phase 1 Sewer cost breakdown estimates (gravity contract, LPS contract, WWTP Expansion, and Equalization Tank) covered in the Motion. A revenue summary for a USDA Loan (\$3,481,000) and Grants (USDA \$2,844,000 and EGLE \$1,700,000) plus contingency required (\$266,929) to cover all Phase 1 Sewer Costs.

ITEM 9D: COMMERCIAL REHABILITATION DISTRICT & SERVICE AGREEMENT

TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP
3546 S STRAITS HWY, INDIAN RIVER, MI 49749
JUNE 4, 2024 at 7:00 pm
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES

MOTION: Move to establish a Commercial Rehabilitation District and Service Agreement #1 from Sturgeon River to Indian River and including Indian River Center and Indian River Overlay for a public hearing to be held on 6-27-24 @ 7:00 pm to review the purpose and the boundaries.

Moved by Kramer, seconded by Dillaha.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous roll call vote.

MOTION: Move to contract Northern Lakes Economic Alliance (NLEA) to perform the requisite assistance in establishing the District & Boundaries at a cost not to exceed \$1000 and to designate Supervisor Kramer as the Board lead.

Moved by Kramer, seconded by Vance.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous voice vote

Discussion: NLEA will assist with drafting the following documents: a motion to set a public hearing, a letter to owners of real property within the proposed district, notice of public hearing, resolution for adoption of the proposed district, letter to assessor and letter to each taxing unit that levies ad valorem property taxes regarding the project application. North Star Gardens is willing to reimburse the Township for the NLEA expenses.

ITEM 9E: SET ADDITIONAL BUDGET HEARING

MOTION: Move to schedule an additional budget hearing at 7PM on June 27th, 2024.

Moved by Kramer, seconded by Dillaha.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous voice vote

Discussion: Supervisor requests an additional budget hearing.

ITEM 10: NEW BUSINESS:

ITEM 10A: CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS BROADBAND PRESENTATION

INFORMATION: Presentation by Charter Communications (Marilyn Passmore and Joan Movrich) to share Spectrum's plans as the #1 rural internet provider in the nation, which announced the launch of Spectrum Internet, Mobile, TV and Voice services to more than 375 homes and small businesses in previously underserved portions of Burt, Mullet, Koehler, and Tuscarora Townships.

Spectrum's newly constructed fiber-optic network buildout in Cheboygan County is part of the company's approximately \$5 billion Rural Digital Opportunity Fund (RDOF)- related investment in unserved rural communities, partly offset by \$1.2 billion in the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) RDOF auction.

ITEM 10B: BLIGHT

MOTION: Move to proceed with a project plan to clean-up a blighted property at Parke and King Rd to be led by Trustee Janet Vance at a cost of \$9881 to remove equipment / vehicles / trash.

Moved by Vance, seconded by Dillaha.

MOTION CARRIED by unanimous voice vote.

Discussion: A court order, issued in 2013 with a letter of agreement, is still in effect, but owner has failed to remove the blight objects. The goal is to remove all objects at the owner's expense. The plan will address questions concerning liens, law enforcement, contracted help to remove & junk the objects, and communication with the Board.

TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP
3546 S STRAITS HWY, INDIAN RIVER, MI 49749
JUNE 4, 2024 at 7:00 pm
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES

ITEM 11: PUBLIC COMMENT

Public comment began at 8:17 pm. Closed at 8:31 pm

A. Studor – Cell towers construction and health risks
P. McGinnis – Accusations about board member
T. Obranovic – South Blvd Speeding and need for yellow line at Straits Highway
B. Henderson – Questions on Parks budget items
K. Moutrie – Requested help on downtown blite – two locations.
R. Mudock – Phase 1 sewer congratulations and community collaboration

ITEM 12: BOARD COMMENT

Five board members commented.

ITEM 13: MOTION TO ADJOURN

Meeting adjourned at 8:41PM

Respectfully submitted,

Jay Reidsma, Tuscarora Township Clerk

TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP BOARD
June 13, 2024 Time: 7:00 pm
3546 S. Straits Hwy. Indian River, MI 49749
SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES

AGENDA:

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. BOARD MEMBER CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT (IF APPLICABLE)
4. PHASE 1 SEWER PROJECT BANK AUTHORIZATIONS
5. PHASE 2 SEWER PROJECT BANK AUTHORIZATIONS
6. PHASE 1 SEWER PROJECT CHANGE ORDERS
7. BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS & BILLS
8. APPOINTMENTS
9. PUBLIC COMMENTS
10. BOARD COMMENTS
11. ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES:

1. Call to order: Supervisor Kramer called the meeting to order at 7:01 pm.
2. Roll Call: Supervisor Kramer, Clerk Reidsma, Treasurer Dillaha, Trustee Vance, Trustee Pearson All present. A Quorum is present.
3. Board Member Conflict of Interest
One – Supervisor Kramer’s residence is within the Sewer District Phase 2
4. PHASE 1 SEWER PROJECT BANK AUTHORIZATIONS.
Motion: Move to authorize Treasurer Dillaha to open bank accounts at PNC bank for Phase 1 Sewer Construction and Phase 1 Sewer RRI funds.
Moved by Dillaha, seconded by Vance.
Motion carried by voice vote 5-0.
Discussion: New Bank accounts are required by the Bond agency.

5. PHASE 2 SEWER PROJECT BANK AUTHORIZATIONS
Motion: Move to authorize Treasurer Dillaha to open bank accounts at PNC bank for Phase 2 Sewer Construction and Phase 2 Sewer RRI funds.
Moved by Dillaha, seconded by Pearson.
Motion carried by voice vote 4-0 (Supervisor Kramer abstained as a resident within phase 2)
Discussion: New Bank accounts are required by the Bond agency.

6. PHASE 1 SEWER PROJECT CHANGE ORDERS

Motion: Move to authorize Supervisor Kramer to accept / sign for the Board by approving changes in Phase 1 Sewer Engineering agreements to reduce costs.

Moved by Vance, seconded by Dillaha.

Motion carried by voice vote 5-0.

Discussion: In the Phase 1 Sewer Expansion Engineering agreement the original cost of \$786,238 will be reduced to \$672,260, saving \$113,978. In the Phase 1 Sewer WWTP Equalization Tank agreement the original cost of \$182,119 will be reduced to \$104,191.50, saving \$77,927.50.

7. BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS & BILLS

Motion: Move to pay the bills.

Moved by Pearson, seconded by Reidsma.

Motion carried by voice vote 5-0.

Discussion: No Budget Amendments were required. The CNB Credit Cards have all been discontinued and the CNB Credit Card account will be discontinued once all remaining balances have been addressed. We currently have our new credit cards with PNC Bank.

8. APPOINTMENTS

Motion: Move to reappoint Tyler Goral, Dan Nivelt, Sue Fisher, and Dawn Bodner to the DDA.

Moved by Kramer, seconded by Vance.

Motion carried by voice vote 5-0.

Discussion: none

9. PUBLIC COMMENTS - Public Comments (opened: 7:17pm and closed: 7:18pm)

R. Odenwald – Commented on need for Wade Trim and MDOT permits

10. BOARD COMMENTS

Two Board members commented

12. MEETING ADJOURNED – 7:22 pm.

Information: Meeting Agenda reconvened immediately at 7:24pm by Supervisor Kramer with unanimous Board Approval to address unfinished business with Agenda Items 4 and 5 for bank signature card authorization.

4. (continued) PHASE 1 SEWER PROJECT BANK AUTHORIZATIONS.

Motion: Move to authorize Treasurer Janice Dillaha, Deputy Treasurer Kris Parrottino, Clerk Jay Reidsma, and Deputy Clerk Penny Passino to sign the PNC bank signature cards required for the new PNC accounts for Phase 1 Sewer Construction and Phase 1 Sewer RRI funds.

Moved by Dillaha, seconded by Pearson.

Motion carried by voice vote 5-0.

Discussion: Bank Signature cards are required for the new PNC Bank accounts.

5. (continued) PHASE 2 SEWER PROJECT BANK AUTHORIZATIONS.

Motion: Move to authorize Treasurer Janice Dillaha, Deputy Treasurer Kris Parrottino, Clerk Jay Reidsma, and Deputy Clerk Penny Passino to sign the PNC bank signature cards required for the new PNC accounts for Phase 2 Sewer Construction and Phase 2 Sewer RRI funds.

Moved by Dillaha, seconded by Reidsma.

Motion carried by voice vote 4-0 (Supervisor Kramer abstained as a resident within phase 2).

Discussion: Bank Signature cards are required for the new PNC Bank accounts.

12. (continued) MEETING ADJOURNED – 7:27 pm.

Respectfully submitted,
Jay Reidsma, Township Clerk



DATE OF MEETING: June 4, 2024

TITLE: Police Fund

SUMMARY:

Request wages remaining in the 2023-2024 budget and forward it to MERS to help with the underfunded pension liability. That amount is approximately \$30,000.00.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: approximately \$30,000.00

RECOMMENDATION: Approve

PREPARED BY: Chief Gordon Temple

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Police

ATTACHMENTS:

Reports

Police



REPORT TITLE: Tuscarora Township Police Department Activities

SUMMARY:

Officer Myerson completed a one week D.R.E. Instructor training in Florida. All wages and costs are covered through N.T.S.A..

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None

PREPARED BY: Chief Gordon Temple

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Tuscarora Township Police Department



REPORT TITLE: Police Department Statistics:
Tuscarora Township Police Department
May 2024

Description:

Non-Aggravated Assault	1
Larceny - Other	8
Liquor Violations - Other	1
Operating While Intoxicated	4
Misdemeanor Traffic Violations	6
Delinquent Minors	10
Traffic Accidents	8
Non-Traffic Accidents	5
Civil Traffic Violation	11
Abandon Vehicle	2
False Alarm Activation	1
Liquor Inspections	15
Civil Matter Dispute / Family Trouble	15
Suspicious Situations	17
Lost and Found	5
Natural Death	2
Assist Other Agency	16
Assist Ambulance	15
Assist Fire	4
Assist Citizen	15
Motorist Assist	12
Gun Registrations	5
Lockouts	5
Welfare Checks	2
Blight Violation	4
Noise Violation	3
Public Nuisance	1

Total: 193

Arrests **Traffic Enforcement**

Bench	0	Verbal Warnings	188
Misdemeanor	9	Citations	20
Traffic Arrest	6	Ordinance Violations	1
Felony Arrest	7		

Hours Worked **1,489.5**
Miles Driven **7,004**



Tuscarora Township Police Department
April 2024

Description:

Non-Aggravated Assault	1
Larceny - Other	4
Drunkenness – Except OUIL	1
Obstructing Justice	5
Operating While Intoxicated	4
Misdemeanor Traffic Violations	5
Delinquent Minors	25
Traffic Accidents	7
Non-Traffic Accidents	2
Civil Traffic Violation	10
False Alarm Activation	2
Liquor Inspections	16
Civil Matter Dispute / Family Trouble	14
Suspicious Situations	17
Lost and Found	2
Assist Other Agency	11
Assist Ambulance	4
Assist Fire	4
Assist Citizen	9
Motorist Assist	11
Gun Registrations	6
Lockouts	5
Welfare Checks	5
Blight Violation	1
Noise Violation	1

Total: 172

Arrests

Bench	7
Misdemeanor	5
Traffic Arrest	5
Felony Arrest	2

Traffic Enforcement

Verbal Warnings	136
Citations	16
Ordinance Violations	1

Hours Worked **1,408.5**
Miles Driven **5,361**



FINANCIAL IMPACT: None

PREPARED BY: Chief Gordon Temple

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Tuscarora Township Police Department

Assessor



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: Designated Assessor

SUMMARY:

The county equalization director stated the requirement has been removed from the law requiring a designated county assessor. The State Tax Commission has changed the process for units of government that fail the AMAR audit, the unit can hire a new assessor to correct the situation. The designated assessor could be expensive for the county and township if it is kept in place. It also would remove some local control from the township. Our assessor supports the County Equalization Director's opinion that the best option is to opt out of this process.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Opt-Out resolution

PREPARED BY: Assessor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS: Assessor email & County letter and resolution

supervisor@tuscaroratwp.com

From: Doug Keipert <rdk48653@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 11, 2024 2:31 PM
To: bob kramer
Subject: designated assessor

Hi Bob

As per your request for my input, I submit the following.

As the equalization director stated this has been removed from the law requiring a designated county assessor. the State Tax Commission has changed the process for units of government that fail the AMAR audit, the unit can hire a new assessor to correct the situation. The designated assessor could be expensive for the county and township if it is kept in place. It also would remove some local control from the township. I support the Equalization Director's opinion that the best option is to opt out of this process.

Respectfully
Doug Keipert
Tuscarora Township Assessor



Equalization Department

870 S Main St. PO Box 70
Cheboygan, MI 49721
www.cheboygancounty.net

Phone (231) 627-8810
Fax (231) 627-8403
TDD 800-649-3777

June 5, 2024

Township Supervisor & Board,

In December 2020 and pursuant to MCL 211.10g(4), every County was to have a Designated Assessor on file with the State Tax Commission as of December 31, 2020. This was to have been completed via an interlocal agreement executed between the County Board of Commissioners and a majority of the Assessing Districts in the County with an individual put forth as the proposed designated assessor to be approved by the STC. In December of 2020, Resolution 2020-25 was adopted which named myself as the Designated Assessor for Cheboygan County and became effective January 1, 2021 for a period of five (5) years.

On March 12, 2024, Governor Whitmer signed Public Act 12 providing Michigan counties and their assessing districts the option to "opt out" of the Designated Assessor requirement. Should the choice to opt out be made and an assessing district is found to not be in substantial compliance following an audit per Public Act 660 of 2018 (MCL 211.10g), the State Tax Commission will appoint an individual to serve as the acting assessor until such time the assessing district comes back into compliance. Incidentally, this is quite similar to the practice prior to the Designated Assessor requirement.

At the last Board of Commissioner's meeting held on May 28, 2024, I requested and received the Board's approval to begin the process. To opt out of a Designated Assessor the County must provide the STC with a Petition to Opt-Out of County Designated Assessor and Interlocal Opt-Out Agreement (copies enclosed) which must be endorsed by the county's Board of Commissioners and a majority of the assessing districts within the county (a similar process to what was executed in 2020).

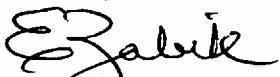
Below are listed just a few reasons to help explain the desire to Opt-out of the designation:

- 1) Equalization Department works closely with local unit assessors to help circumvent issues that may cause non-compliance;
- 2) Equalization Department lacks infrastructure to handle reappraisals and would need to hire an outside firm adding additional costs to the Assessing District;
- 3) The Assessing Districts "substantial compliance" is more than assessing – it also includes responsibilities of the local unit that fall outside the purview of the Assessor and, therefore, the Equalization Department;
- 4) At the time in 2020, only one other proposal was received applying for the designation for Cheboygan County and included charging each unit an annual retainer fee. Wanting to safeguard our local units from unanticipated costs for the next several years, the County Administrator and I worked together and created a plan that not only saved local unit funds, but also rendered Cheboygan County and its Assessing Districts compliant with MCL 211.10g(4). As of March 12, 2024, this need no longer exists

Therefore, I respectfully submit this request to each of you for your consideration. An undated draft copy of the Interlocal Agreement for Cheboygan County to Opt-Out of a Designated Assessor is enclosed. Once approval from a majority of the local units is received via original signatures from your respective townships, the Agreement along with the signatures will be presented to the Board of Commissioners for their approval at their next available meeting. Upon their approval, I will complete and sign the Petition to Opt Out of County Designated Assessor and submit it along with the Agreement to the STC. Full copies would be provided to each township.

I welcome any questions you may have pertaining to this important matter, and request a response from your local unit as soon as practical understanding most boards meet monthly. Please feel free to contact me by phone at 231-627-8810, or email at ezabik@cheboygancounty.net.

Respectfully,



Elizabeth Zabik
Equalization Director
& Designated Assessor
Cheboygan County

CC: Jeff Lawson, Administrator

Enclosures

****DRAFT****
6/4/2024

**Interlocal Agreement for Cheboygan County to Opt Out of a Designated Assessor for the Period
(date forward from interlocal agreement)**

Public Act 12 of 2024 amends the General Property Tax Act to allow a county to opt out of the requirement to appoint a Designated Assessor. Accordingly, the following interlocal agreement (hereinafter "AGREEMENT") has been executed by the Board of Commissioners for Cheboygan County, a majority of the assessing districts in Cheboygan County, and Cheboygan County and the Assessing Districts are collectively referred to throughout this AGREEMENT as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, The Assessing Districts are Municipal Corporations located within the County of Cheboygan, in the State of Michigan;

WHEREAS, The Michigan Constitution of 1963, Article 7, Section 28 permits a political subdivision to exercise jointly with any other political subdivision any power, privilege or authority which such political subdivisions share in common with each other and which each might exercise separately;

WHEREAS, The Urban Cooperation Act of 1967, being MCL 124.505 *et seq.*, and the Intergovernmental Transfer of Functions and Responsibilities Act, give effect to the Constitutional provision by providing that public agencies may enter into interlocal agreements to carry out their respective functions, powers and authority;

WHEREAS, P.A. 12 of 2024 requires each County to enter into an AGREEMENT that designates the individual who will opt out as the County's Designated Assessor, or elects to opt out of appointing an individual as the Designated Assessor. That interlocal agreement must be approved by the County Board and a majority of the assessing districts in the County;

WHEREAS, P.A. 12 of 2024 mandates that if a county decides to opt out of the requirement to appoint a Designated Assessor the State Tax Commission will appoint an individual to serve if an assessing district is not in substantial compliance per Public Act 660 of 2018 (MCL 211.10g);

WHEREAS, P.A. 12 of 2024 requires that if a county decides to opt out of the requirement to appoint a Designated Assessor and the State Tax Commission appoints a Designated Assessor to serve if an assessing district is not in substantial compliance the assessing district will be responsible for covering all expenses related to the Designated Assessor appointed to oversee and manage the annual assessment roll.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that based on the foregoing Recitals, and in consideration of the terms of this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

Cheboygan County proposes to opt out of appointing an individual to serve as the Designated Assessor for the following assessing districts within Cheboygan County:

(Signatures)

Assessing District Representatives:

Charles Maziasz
Aloha Township Supervisor

Marcia Rocheleau
Beaugrand Township Supervisor

Bruce Brandt
Benton Township Supervisor

Harold Koviak
Burt Township Supervisor

Fulford Lapeer Jr
Ellis Township Supervisor

Brian Veihl
Forest Township Supervisor

C Gil Archambo
Grant Township Supervisor

Andy Beethem
Hebron Township Supervisor

Rod LaHaie
Inverness Township Supervisor

Russell J Crawford
Koehler Township Supervisor

Michael Smydra
Mackinaw Township Supervisor

Greg Whittaker
Mentor Township Supervisor

Laz Surabian
Mullett Township Supervisor

Keith Ginop
Munro Township Supervisor

John D. Moore
Nunda Township Supervisor

Bob Kramer
Tuscarora Township Supervisor

Daniel O'Henley
Walker Township Supervisor

Kory Hyde
Waverly Township Supervisor

Tierney Farhat
Wilmot Township Supervisor

Brett Mallory
City of Cheboygan, Mayor

Cheboygan
County Commissioners:

John B. Wallace, Chairperson

Richard Sangster, Vice Chairperson

Jeff Ostman

Michael Newman

Ron Williams

Kim Pappas

Steve Warfield

Motion by Commissioner _____ seconded by Commissioner _____ to approve the Interlocal Agreement to Opt Out of a Designated Assessor for Cheboygan County beginning _____, 2024 forward, and authorize Elizabeth Zabik, Equalization Director to sign STC Petition to Opt Out Form 6091.

— Ayes — — — Nays — — — Absent — — —

John B. Wallace
Chairperson, Board of Commissioners

I, Karen L. Brewster, Clerk of Cheboygan County and the Cheboygan County Board of Commissioners, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the agreement adopted by the Board at the annual meeting on _____, 2024.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the County of Cheboygan on the _____ day of _____, 2024 at Cheboygan, Michigan.

Karen L. Brewster
Cheboygan County Clerk/Register

State Tax Commission Petition to Opt Out of County Designated Assessor

Issued under authority of Public Act 206 of 1893, as amended by Public Act 12 of 2024. Filing is mandatory.

Following the enactment of Public Act 660 of 2018, every county must have a Designated Assessor on file with the State Tax Commission by December 31, 2020. Public Act 12 of 2024 amended the General Property Tax Act to allow a county to opt out of the requirement to appoint a Designated Assessor. A county may elect to opt out of appointing a Designated Assessor by providing the State Tax Commission with a petition and interlocal agreement electing to opt out of using a Designated Assessor. The interlocal agreement must be executed by the Board of Commissioners for that county and a majority of the assessing districts in that county.

For those counties that opt out of appointing a Designated Assessor, the State Tax Commission shall appoint a Designated Assessor to act as the assessor of record when required by P.A. 660 as amended. The local unit will be responsible for time and expenses incurred by the State Tax Commission for appointing a Designated Assessor.

COUNTY INFORMATION		Required Certification Level of County (MAAO, MMAO)	
Name of County			
Name of County Board of Commissioners Chairperson	Email Address	Telephone Number	
Name of Current Equalization Director	Certificate Number R-	Certification Level (MAAO, MMAO)	
CURRENT DESIGNATED ASSESSOR INFORMATION (Leave blank if no Designated Assessor is currently appointed)			
Name of Designated Assessor	Certificate Number R-	Certification Level (MAAO, MMAO)	
Mailing Address	City	State	ZIP Code
Telephone Number	Email Address		
Current Place of Employment		Current Title/Position	
Proposed End Date of Current Designated Assessor			
REQUIRED INTERLOCAL OPT-OUT AGREEMENT (attach agreement and check all appropriate boxes)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Interlocal Opt-Out Agreement executed by the County Board of Commissioners			
<input type="checkbox"/> Interlocal Opt-Out Agreement executed by a majority of assessing districts within the named county			
CERTIFICATION			
I hereby certify that all the information contained within, and attached to, this application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.			
Signature of County Equalization Director	Date		

Mail or email the completed application and required documentation to:

State Tax Commission
Designated Assessor
PO Box 30471
Lansing, MI 48909

State-Tax-Commission@michigan.gov

Sewer



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: Phase 1 Sewer Bills

SUMMARY:

The attached bills need Board approval for reimbursement by USDA at the Phase 1 closing and one bill for reimbursement by EGLE. NO FUNDING FROM GENERAL FUND IS REQUIRED.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: All funds advanced by agencies or covered by EGLE grant

RECOMMENDATION: Approve

PREPARED BY: Supervisor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS: Bills



Performance Engineers, Inc.

Civil ◦ Structural ◦ Site Design

INVOICE

Customer Project:

Sewer Expansion – Equalization Tank/SPHR Grant
Project No.: 23-6036

Date: May 31, 2024

INVOICE # 14275

To: Tuscarora Township
Attn.: Robert Kramer
3546 S. Straits Highway
Indian River, Michigan 49749
(231)238-7088

For Professional Services Rendered: 10/29/2023 through 05/31/2024

Engineering Services:

Base map preparation, design development, and	
Permitting	\$ 62,130.57

Subcontracted Services:

None	\$ 0
------	------

Project Expenses:

None	\$ 0
------	------

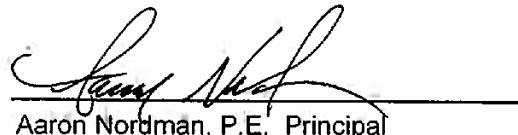
Total Due This Invoice: \$ 62,130.57

Explanation of Services: Engineering Services are included for the above referenced project, where Subcontracted Services are used, copies of these direct invoices to PEI are provided, where Project Expenses are incurred, copies of these receipts are provided.

Engineering Services Contract Summary

Authorized Fee	\$ 182,119.00
Net Change by Change Order	(\$ 77,927.50)
Current Authorized Fee	\$ 104,191.50
Previously Invoiced Total	\$ 26,291.50
Current Invoice Total	\$ 62,130.57
Balance to Complete	\$ 15,769.43

The undersigned does hereby certify that the above summary of bills and invoices were reviewed and they are in accordance with the Engineering Services Agreement dated 03/16/2023 and only for labor and materials directly related to the approved project



Aaron Nordman, P.E., Principal

Please make checks payable to Performance Engineers, Inc.

Thank you for your business!

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
 Charlevoix, MI 49720
 Phone (231) 547-2121
 Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14275

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		23-6036-32 Equalization Tank				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
10/30/2023	Tech III	Bernheardt, ...	detail drawings	1.25	80.00	100.00
10/31/2023	Tech III	Bernheardt, ...	detail drawings	6.5	80.00	520.00
10/31/2023	Cert Op II	Nordman, Aa...	Work on specifications	2.5	85.00	212.50
11/3/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Basis of design revisions per EGLE comments, prepare update calc package, out to EGLE.	6	140.00	840.00
11/8/2023	Engineer V	Nordman, Aa...	Work on CD docs	2	130.00	260.00
11/9/2023	Engineer V	Nordman, Aa...	Work on CD docs	4	130.00	520.00
11/14/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Initial structural review of existing and proposed	2.5	120.00	300.00
11/14/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Permit review with EGLE, revise BoD, resubmit, misc. followup.	5	140.00	700.00
11/15/2023	Engineer I/II	Brooks, Gabr...	Project review	1	95.00	95.00
11/15/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Initial structural review of existing and proposed, tank calculations	4.5	120.00	540.00
11/15/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Design review comments, work on response	3.5	140.00	490.00
11/16/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Initial structural review of existing and proposed, tank calculations	3	120.00	360.00
11/17/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	tank calculations and drafting	5	120.00	600.00
11/17/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Field measurements, meet with operator	3.5	140.00	490.00
11/20/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Flow Schematic & Hydraulic Profile	4	105.00	420.00
11/21/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Flow Schematic & Hydraulic Profile	4	105.00	420.00
11/22/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Hydraulic profile data for drafting	4	140.00	560.00
11/27/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Drawing markups for drafting	1.5	140.00	210.00
11/27/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	New tanks structural design and drafting	6	120.00	720.00
11/27/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Hydraulic profile and flow schematic	2	105.00	210.00
11/28/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	New tanks structural design and drafting	7	120.00	840.00
11/28/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Hydraulic profile and flow schematic	4	105.00	420.00
11/29/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	New tanks structural design and drafting	3.5	120.00	420.00
11/30/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE comments	3.5	140.00	490.00
11/30/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	New tanks structural design and drafting	1.5	120.00	180.00
12/1/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	New tanks structural design and drafting	4.5	120.00	540.00
12/4/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank Calculations and drafting	3.5	120.00	420.00
12/4/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Work on specifications	5	155.00	775.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue

Charlevoix, MI 49720

Phone (231) 547-2121

Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14275

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		23-6036-32 Equalization Tank				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
12/5/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank Calculations and drafting	1.5	120.00	180.00
12/6/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank Calculations and drafting	4.5	120.00	540.00
12/7/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank Calculations and drafting	3	120.00	360.00
12/8/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Work on specifications	1.5	155.00	232.50
12/11/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Tank Structural Design	5	120.00	600.00
12/12/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Tank Structural Design	5	120.00	600.00
12/13/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Tank Structural Design	4	120.00	480.00
12/13/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on spec package	2.5	140.00	350.00
12/15/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Tank Structural Design and drafting	3	120.00	360.00
12/18/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Tank calculations and drafting	2	120.00	240.00
12/19/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE review response	2.5	140.00	350.00
12/19/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Tank calculations and drafting	3	120.00	360.00
12/20/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE review response	3	140.00	420.00
12/21/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE review response	3	140.00	420.00
12/21/2023	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	tank calculations and drafting	2.5	120.00	300.00
12/22/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE review response	0.5	140.00	70.00
12/22/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE review response	2	140.00	280.00
1/2/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Drawings and detailing	5	120.00	600.00
1/2/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft specifications & contract documents.	4	140.00	560.00
1/3/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Drafting details, drawing review, plan assembly	6	120.00	720.00
1/4/2024	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE revisions/comments	6.5	155.00	1,007.50
1/5/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	P & ID Sheets, updating rev blocks, revisions per EGLE comments	8	105.00	840.00
1/6/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Revisions per EGLE Comments	0.5	105.00	52.50
1/6/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Revisions per EGLE Comments	10	105.00	1,050.00
1/8/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE calcs, drawing set revisions, upload for permit review.	3	140.00	420.00
1/9/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Drawing revisions	3.5	120.00	420.00
1/10/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review revised site plan, update cost estimate & contract documents.	2.5	140.00	350.00
1/10/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Drawing revisions	3	120.00	360.00
1/11/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Drawing revisions	4	120.00	480.00
1/12/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Drawing revisions	4	120.00	480.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14275

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		23-6036-32 Equalization Tank				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
1/12/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Electrical/NFPA equipment issues	3	140.00	420.00
1/12/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Electrical/NFPA equipment issues	3.5	140.00	490.00
1/15/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Reviewed & updated draft discharge management plan.	5	140.00	700.00
1/15/2024	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	WWTP NFPA revisions drafting	6	100.00	600.00
1/15/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank specifications	2	120.00	240.00
1/16/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Modify spec format to integrate with project specifications. Revised technical specs.	2	140.00	280.00
1/16/2024	Structural En...	Lindfors, Bry...	review details & specs	2	160.00	320.00
1/16/2024	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	NFPA updates/drafting	4	100.00	400.00
1/16/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank specifications	3	120.00	360.00
1/17/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise technical specifications per EGLE review.	2	140.00	280.00
1/17/2024	Structural En...	Lindfors, Bry...	coord	0.5	160.00	80.00
1/17/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Tnak detailing	4	120.00	480.00
1/17/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	revisions per EGLE comments	4	105.00	420.00
1/18/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise technical specifications per manufacturer changes.	7.5	140.00	1,050.00
1/18/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Revisions per EGLE comments	8	105.00	840.00
1/19/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update drawings & specifications.	6	140.00	840.00
1/22/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank detail review	1	120.00	120.00
1/23/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for WWTP per USDA requirements.	0.5	140.00	70.00
1/24/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank detailing	1.5	120.00	180.00
1/25/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawings revisions per EGLE second round of comments	8	105.00	840.00
1/25/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for WWTP per USDA requirements.	0.5	140.00	70.00
1/25/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank detailing	1	120.00	120.00
1/25/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE additional response, revised calcs, specs, markups for drafting.	2.5	140.00	350.00
1/26/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawings revisions per EGLE second round of comments	8	105.00	840.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14275

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		23-6036-32 Equalization Tank				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
1/26/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for WWTP per USDA requirements.	2.5	140.00	350.00
1/26/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE revisions, drafting.	4	140.00	560.00
1/27/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Finalize response to package to EGLE, submit.	1.5	140.00	210.00
1/29/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank detailing and specifications	1.5	120.00	180.00
1/30/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for WWTP contract per USDA requirements.	3.5	140.00	490.00
1/31/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawing revisions, detail revisions, notes	6	105.00	630.00
1/31/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise contract documents & specs for WWTP contract.	3	140.00	420.00
1/31/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on information request from EGLE.	4	140.00	560.00
2/1/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawing revisions for bid set	7.5	105.00	787.50
2/1/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank detailing and specifications	3	120.00	360.00
2/1/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Perform quantity take off of revised design, prepare cost estimate, update contract documents & specs.	5	140.00	700.00
2/2/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural Tank detailing and specifications	4	120.00	480.00
2/2/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update cost estimates for WWTP & update specs & contract documents.	4.5	140.00	630.00
2/2/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE submittal revisions. Prepare advertisement for bid.	3	140.00	420.00
2/5/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise WWTP cost estimate & contract documents. Print & collate specs.	3.5	140.00	490.00
2/5/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up/permit issued from EGLE, work on remaining items to go out to bid.	3	140.00	420.00
2/6/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Documents prep, attend sewer committee & board meeting, USDA docs.	3	140.00	420.00
2/6/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank specifications and revisions	2	120.00	240.00
2/7/2024	Structural En...	Lindfors, Bry...	review, coord, details	2	160.00	320.00
2/7/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on itemization list for bid approval.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/7/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank specifications and revisions	4	120.00	480.00
2/8/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on itemization list for bid approval, meeting with Township & USDA.	1	140.00	140.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
 Charlevoix, MI 49720
 Phone (231) 547-2121
 Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14275

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		23-6036-32 Equalization Tank				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
2/8/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank specifications and revisions	2	120.00	240.00
2/9/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Contract docs, follow up on items.	2.5	140.00	350.00
2/9/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank specifications and revisions	4.5	120.00	540.00
2/12/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise WWTP contract documents & specs per USDA review.	4.5	140.00	630.00
2/12/2024	Structural En...	Lindfors, Bry...	Document Review	5	160.00	800.00
2/12/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Contract docs review with EPA/USDA.	2	140.00	280.00
2/13/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise WWTP contract documents & specs per USDA review.	4	140.00	560.00
2/13/2024	Structural En...	Lindfors, Bry...	dwg review & markups	4.5	160.00	720.00
2/13/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Revisions to contract docs per USDA comments	1	140.00	140.00
2/14/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile final contract documents & specs for WWTP.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/14/2024	Structural En...	Lindfors, Bry...	Document Review	0.5	160.00	80.00
2/14/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank revisions	4	120.00	480.00
2/14/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Revisions to contract docs per comments, scheduling revisions.	2	140.00	280.00
2/15/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile final contract documents & specs for WWTP.	0.5	140.00	70.00
2/15/2024	Structural En...	Lindfors, Bry...	review & coord	1	160.00	160.00
2/15/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank revisions	3.5	120.00	420.00
2/16/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Bid Documents	0.75	140.00	105.00
2/16/2024	Engineer IV	Thoune, Benj...	Structural tank revisions and assembly	4	120.00	480.00
2/16/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Contract packages approved for bid.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/19/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile final contract documents & specs for WWTP.	0.75	140.00	105.00
2/19/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Coordination for bid approval	2	140.00	280.00
2/20/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up with funding agencies for bid approval, final documents.	1	140.00	140.00
2/21/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Complete & publish final bid specs & drawings for WWTP.	1.25	140.00	175.00
2/21/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Project advertising & posting for bidding	2	140.00	280.00
2/22/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Project bid support.	0.5	140.00	70.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14275

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		23-6036-32 Equalization Tank				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
2/23/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Contractor solicitations & follow up on bidders	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/26/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	1	140.00	140.00
2/27/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Print & compile bid drawings for WWTP.	0.5	140.00	70.00
2/27/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	1	140.00	140.00
2/28/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	1	140.00	140.00
2/29/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft addendum #1 & pre-bid meeting agenda for WWTP.	2.5	140.00	350.00
2/29/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support & review meeting	1	140.00	140.00
3/5/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update addendum #1 & pre-bid agenda for WWTP.	2	140.00	280.00
3/6/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise documents for pre-bid meeting for WWTP.	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/7/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Attend pre-bid meeting for WWTP, draft minutes.	3	140.00	420.00
3/7/2024	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Prebid meeting, prep, misc. Follow up	2	155.00	310.00
3/11/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bidder support	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/14/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on addendum items	1	140.00	140.00
3/15/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support/addendum to USDA for approval.	1	140.00	140.00
3/18/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support, follow up on Addendum 1	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/19/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/20/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Additional addenda items, bid support.	1	140.00	140.00
3/21/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Additional addenda items, bid support.	1	140.00	140.00
3/26/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review & answer bidder questions for WWTP.	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/28/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Attend bid opening for WWTP, review & record bid.	2	140.00	280.00
3/29/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review, scan & tabulate bid for WWTP.	0.75	140.00	105.00
4/1/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid review, tabulation, administrative checks.	1	140.00	140.00
4/2/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Scope review, budget & options for reduced project costs.	0.5	140.00	70.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
 Charlevoix, MI 49720
 Phone (231) 547-2121
 Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14275

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		23-6036-32 Equalization Tank				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
4/3/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Look at design/options for separating tank costs for budget purposes.	3.5	140.00	490.00
4/9/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up on revised scope options	1	140.00	140.00
4/10/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Attend meeting with Township & contractor. Update bid form & project estimate.	8	140.00	1,120.00
4/10/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Meeting at Twp with WWTP bidder, review scope reduction options, cost savings, follow up.	1.5	140.00	210.00
4/11/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft addendum 3 & revised bid form. Draft & distribute update memo to USDA.	7	140.00	980.00
4/11/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on modified scope/drawings	1	140.00	140.00
4/12/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review addendum #3.	0.25	140.00	35.00
4/17/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise award recommendation letter & documents for WWTP.	1	140.00	140.00
4/18/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft notice of award & revise USDA award recommendations letter for WWTP.	2	140.00	280.00
4/19/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft change order #1, revise award recommendation for WWTP.	2	140.00	280.00
5/1/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise & distribute WWTP bid form in response to USDA funding requirements. Revise award recommendation memo & attachments.	2.5	140.00	350.00
5/7/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft pre-construction meeting agenda for WWTP.	1	140.00	140.00
5/8/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft contract agreement & revise change order #1 for WWTP.	1	140.00	140.00
4/10/2024	Truck Mileage	Corporon, St...	Mileage-77 Miles	77	0.65	50.05
2/24/2024	Costs & Fees	Corporon, St...	Bid Ad	1	103.02	103.02
Thank you for using our services!				Total	\$62,130.57	

PLEASE NOTE: Performance Engineers, Inc. issues monthly progress invoicing on all jobs. If you need a final invoice, please contact our office. We accept most credit cards. A 3.5%+.15/ transaction fee will be added for this service.



Customer Project:
Sewer Expansion – Phase I
Project No.: 22-5797-32

Date: May 31, 2024
INVOICE # 14276

To: Tuscarora Township
Attn.: Robert Kramer
3546 S. Straits Highway
Indian River, Michigan 49749
(231)238-7088

For Professional Services Rendered: 05/21/2023 through 05/31/2024

Engineering Services:

Design development, permitting, bidding documents bid administration	\$ 87,789.42
---	--------------

Subcontracted Services:

Surveyor	\$ 7,295.00
----------	-------------

Project Expenses:

None	\$ 0
------	------

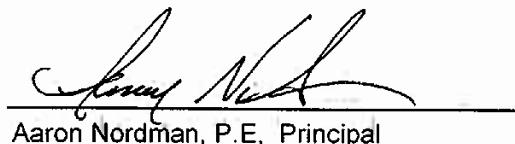
Total Due This Invoice: \$ 95,084.42

Explanation of Services: Engineering Services are included for the above referenced project, where Subcontracted Services are used, copies of these direct invoices to PEI are provided, where Project Expenses are incurred, copies of these receipts are provided.

Engineering Services Contract Summary

Authorized Fee	\$ 786,238.00
Net Change by Change Order	(\$113,978.00)
Current Authorized Fee	\$ 672,260.00
Previously Invoiced Total	\$ 265,549.25
Current Invoice Total	\$ 95,084.42
Balance to Complete	\$ 311,626.33

The undersigned does hereby certify that the above summary of bills and invoices were reviewed and they are in accordance with the Engineering Services Agreement dated 05/11/2022 and only for labor and materials directly related to the approved project



Aaron Nordman, P.E., Principal

Please make checks payable to Performance Engineers, Inc

Thank you for your business!

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
 Charlevoix, MI 49720
 Phone (231) 547-2121
 Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
5/23/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Revisions, upload Phase I permit package for EGLE	4	155.00	620.00
6/22/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	DD Prep	1.5	155.00	232.50
6/26/2023	Materials Tes...	Morrison, Jake	Filling in a core hole drilling	3	80.00	240.00
6/29/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Pt 41 review follow up	1.5	155.00	232.50
7/3/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Prepare/submit EGLE admin review comments, update narrative.	2.5	155.00	387.50
7/10/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Drafting	1.5	100.00	150.00
7/14/2023	Tech II	Brode, Justin	Drafting	8	65.00	520.00
7/14/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Drafting	1.5	100.00	150.00
7/19/2023	Tech II	Brode, Justin	Drafting	2.5	65.00	162.50
7/19/2023	Tech II	Brode, Justin	Drafting	0.75	65.00	48.75
7/20/2023	Tech II	Brode, Justin	Drafting	7	65.00	455.00
7/25/2023	Tech II	Brode, Justin	Well annotations	3.25	65.00	211.25
7/26/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE follow up	1.5	155.00	232.50
7/31/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE review comments	2	155.00	310.00
8/1/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE review comments response	2	155.00	310.00
8/10/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Updated ROW map for attorney	3	100.00	300.00
8/11/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Revising pipe network layout	1	105.00	105.00
8/14/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	site visit, mapping	10	105.00	1,050.00
8/21/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	site visit to do additional mapping	4	105.00	420.00
8/22/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Designing Gatewood and Spruce St. services, adding information to excel sheet	9	105.00	945.00
8/23/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Services, relocating pump station p-200, adding information to excel for tag numbers	3.5	105.00	367.50
8/24/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Service information	3	105.00	315.00
8/24/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Work on revisions to basis of design, due to EGLE questions.	1	155.00	155.00
8/24/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Work on revisions to basis of design, due to EGLE questions.	1	155.00	155.00
8/25/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Service information	7	105.00	735.00
8/25/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Legals, right-of-way certification/easements & misc. project coord.	2	155.00	310.00
8/28/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Service information	1.5	105.00	157.50

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
8/28/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE discharge permit review basis of design flow with EGLE, agree to revise calcs to 188.7 gpd	1.5	140.00	210.00
8/29/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Service information	2	105.00	210.00
9/1/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Sanitary service information	3	105.00	315.00
9/5/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Sanitary service information	2.5	105.00	262.50
9/20/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Prep/review project with new EGLE permit agent	1.5	140.00	210.00
9/27/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on easement documents	2.5	140.00	350.00
10/3/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Prep/attend sewer committee meeting, give report	1	140.00	140.00
10/6/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up on easement revisions for SI & CBC	1.5	100.00	150.00
10/10/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	CBC lift station issues, additional follow up on easements	1.5	155.00	232.50
10/24/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft specifications.	0.25	140.00	35.00
10/25/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft contract documents & specs.	7	140.00	980.00
10/25/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE permit review meeting & follow up	3.5	155.00	542.50
10/26/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Revisions per EGLE's comments	1.5	105.00	157.50
10/26/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft contract documents & specs.	1	140.00	140.00
10/26/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Variance request documentation for Health dept & follow up for well isolations.	3	155.00	465.00
10/31/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Discussions with Cheboygan County Road Commission regarding permit requirements.	0.5	140.00	70.00
11/2/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Permit review with EGLE & misc follow up.	2	140.00	280.00
11/9/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Permitting follow up & meeting with Twp for status update	1	155.00	155.00
11/15/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Drafting final permit set	4	100.00	400.00
11/16/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	drafting final permit set	6	100.00	600.00
11/17/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	site plan revisions	1	105.00	105.00
11/17/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up on easements	1.5	100.00	150.00
11/20/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Permit set drafting	4	100.00	400.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
11/22/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise quantities & split into gravity & LPS contracts. File easement with Cheboygan County.	7.5	140.00	1,050.00
11/27/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft Ph I gravity & LPS specs.	6.5	140.00	910.00
11/28/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Drawing markups	3.5	140.00	490.00
11/28/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Revisions per EGLE comments	2	105.00	210.00
11/29/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE design review comments/response prep	5	140.00	700.00
11/29/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Addressing WRD Comments, drawing revisions, specification revisions	9	105.00	945.00
11/30/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE comments	1.5	140.00	210.00
11/30/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Addressing WRD Comments, drawing revisions, specification revisions, existing flow sheet	8	105.00	840.00
12/1/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review & revise Ph I gravity & LPS specs.	1	140.00	140.00
12/1/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE comments	3	140.00	420.00
12/1/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Flow schematic	2	105.00	210.00
12/1/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Flow schematic	2.5	105.00	262.50
12/4/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Site plan review, site plan revisions	8	105.00	840.00
12/4/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE permit response	1.5	155.00	232.50
12/6/2023	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Control panel work.	2.25	130.00	292.50
12/6/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Update basis of design data	3	155.00	465.00
12/7/2023	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Spec work for pumps.	3.25	130.00	422.50
12/8/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE response issues.	4	155.00	620.00
12/9/2023	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Drafting sewer detail revisions	6	100.00	600.00
12/11/2023	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Spec review.	0.75	130.00	97.50
12/11/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE response package prep	4.5	155.00	697.50
12/11/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawing revisions for the collection system, updating per EGLE comments	9	105.00	945.00
12/12/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Update permit data in MiEnviro system, final submittal out.	3.5	155.00	542.50
12/12/2023	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawing revisions, addressing EGLE's questions & comments	4	105.00	420.00
12/14/2023	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Drawing review.	2.25	130.00	292.50

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue

Charlevoix, MI 49720

Phone (231) 547-2121

Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
12/14/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Finalize collection specs, out to USDA for review	2	155.00	310.00
12/15/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Financial planning data pulled for anticipated first year operation	4	155.00	620.00
12/15/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	RD 442 prep	1	155.00	155.00
12/16/2023	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Complete draft of RD 442, provide supporting documentation for Township review.	3	155.00	465.00
12/18/2023	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid documents	3	140.00	420.00
12/21/2023	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise gravity & LPS specs & contract documents per USDA.	8	140.00	1,120.00
1/2/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review drawings & update quantities.	1	140.00	140.00
1/3/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review drawings & update quantities & contract documents.	8.5	140.00	1,190.00
1/4/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review drawings & update quantities & contract documents.	4	140.00	560.00
1/5/2024	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE response for WWTF comments/design revisions.	9	155.00	1,395.00
1/6/2024	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Work on drawing set	1.5	100.00	150.00
1/6/2024	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Work on drawing set for WWTF revisions.	7.5	100.00	750.00
1/8/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Field verification & updates to quantity estimates for gravity & LPS contract documents & drawings.	9	140.00	1,260.00
1/8/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	EGLE calcs, drawing set revisions, upload for permit review.	3.5	140.00	490.00
1/9/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Continue quantity takeoffs, update cost estimates & contract documents.	8	140.00	1,120.00
1/10/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Continue quantity takeoffs, update cost estimates & contract documents.	4	140.00	560.00
1/11/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft county road permit application, update contract documents.	3	140.00	420.00
1/16/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revised technical specifications for both gravity and LPS contracts.	2	140.00	280.00
Thank you for using our services!				Total		

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
 Charlevoix, MI 49720
 Phone (231) 547-2121
 Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
1/16/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise technical specifications for Ph I gravity & LPS contracts.	2	140.00	280.00
1/16/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Some discussion on where permitting is at and then design review for construction set	0.75	130.00	97.50
1/17/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Drawing review for construction set.	1	130.00	130.00
1/17/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	NFPA issues follow up with EGLE, meeting, and work on monitoring well plan	4.5	140.00	630.00
1/18/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Drawing review.	6.25	130.00	812.50
1/18/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	AeroMod updates, specs, equipment integration.	3.5	140.00	490.00
1/19/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Drawing review.	1.5	130.00	195.00
1/19/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Drawing review. Design review and discussion with Aaron.	5.5	130.00	715.00
1/19/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Provide additional information & specs to EGLE, per review comments.	2	140.00	280.00
1/22/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for both gravity & LPS contracts per USDA AIS requirements.	5.5	140.00	770.00
1/23/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for both gravity & LPS per USDA AIS requirements.	0.5	140.00	70.00
1/24/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid docs prep, USDA docs, budget.	4	140.00	560.00
1/25/2024	Engineer VI	Muma, Brad	Design discussion.	0.75	140.00	105.00
1/25/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for both gravity & LPS contracts per USDA AIS requirements.	3.5	140.00	490.00
1/25/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE additional response, revised calcs, specs, markups for drafting.	3	140.00	420.00
1/26/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise specifications for both gravity & LPS contracts per USDA AIS requirements.	5.5	140.00	770.00
1/26/2024	Tech V	Nordman, Aa...	Work on EGLE revisions, drafting	3.5	100.00	350.00
1/27/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Finalize response to package to EGLE, submit.	1.5	140.00	210.00
1/29/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Project meeting for revisions of phase 1 collection system	1.5	105.00	157.50
1/29/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Coordinate review of plans & specs by Cheboygan County Road Commission.	0.5	140.00	70.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
1/29/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Go over drawing review markups with team.	4	130.00	520.00
1/29/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid set, internal review	1.5	140.00	210.00
1/30/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Site plan revisions	3	105.00	315.00
1/30/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Work on drawings.	5	130.00	650.00
1/30/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Meeting with EGLE, work on information request.	2.5	140.00	350.00
1/31/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawing revisions	4	105.00	420.00
1/31/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise contract documents & specs for both gravity & LPS contracts.	4.5	140.00	630.00
1/31/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Work on drawings.	3.25	130.00	422.50
1/31/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Monitoring well replacement plan for approval.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/1/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise contract documents & specs for both gravity & LPS contracts.	2	140.00	280.00
2/1/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Drawing layout and review. Setting up phase I into 2 drawing sets.	4.25	130.00	552.50
2/1/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Meeting with EGLE, submittal revisions.	5	140.00	700.00
2/2/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Site visit to WWTP, soil borings for Columbus beach, logging soil borings	9	105.00	945.00
2/2/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update cost estimates for gravity & LPS contracts & update specs & contract documents. Draft status memo.	3.5	140.00	490.00
2/2/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Drawing work and coordination for bid set revisions.	4.25	130.00	552.50
2/2/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on updated bid docs, prepare advertisement for Board meeting.	2.5	140.00	350.00
2/3/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawing revisions, demo sheet	5	105.00	525.00
2/5/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise contract documents for Gravity & LPS. Print & collate specs. Revise status memo.	3	140.00	420.00
2/5/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up/EGLE permit issued, coord. for remainder of items to go out to bid.	3	140.00	420.00
2/5/2024	Engineer III	Rasch, Carl J.	Drawing revisions	4	105.00	420.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
2/6/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Documents prep, attend sewer committee & board meeting, USDA docs.	3.5	140.00	490.00
2/7/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on USDA itemization list for bid approval.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/8/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on USDA itemization list for bid approval, meeting with Township & USDA.	2.5	140.00	350.00
2/12/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise Gravity & LPS contract documents & specs per USDA review.	4	140.00	560.00
2/12/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Contract docs review with EPA/USDA, coord for dewatering.	3.5	140.00	490.00
2/13/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise Gravity & LPS contract documents & specs per USDA review.	4	140.00	560.00
2/13/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Revisions to contract docs per USDA comments	4	140.00	560.00
2/14/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile final contract documents & specs for Gravity & LPS.	2.5	140.00	350.00
2/14/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Revisions to contract docs per USDA comments, meeting with dewatering specialist.	3	140.00	420.00
2/15/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile final contract documents & specs for Gravity & LPS.	0.5	140.00	70.00
2/16/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile final contract documents & specs for Gravity & LPS.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/16/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Contract packages approved for bid by USDA.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/19/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile final contract documents & specs for Gravity & LPS.	1.25	140.00	175.00
2/19/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Coordination for USDA bid approval	2	140.00	280.00
2/20/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up with funding agencies for bid approval, final documents.	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/21/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Complete & publish final bid specs & drawings for Gravity & LPS.	2.5	140.00	350.00
2/21/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Project advertising & posting for bidding	3	140.00	420.00
2/22/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Project bid support.	1	140.00	140.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue

Charlevoix, MI 49720

Phone (231) 547-2121

Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
2/23/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Contractor solicitations & follow up on bidders	2.5	140.00	350.00
2/26/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	2	140.00	280.00
2/27/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Print & compile bid drawings for Gravity & LPS.	1	140.00	140.00
2/27/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/28/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	1.5	140.00	210.00
2/29/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft addendum #1 & pre-bid meeting agenda for Gravity & LPS.	3.5	140.00	490.00
2/29/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Project review meeting & misc. bid support.	1.5	140.00	210.00
3/5/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update addendum #1 & pre-bid agenda for gravity & LPS.	2	140.00	280.00
3/5/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support & meeting	1	140.00	140.00
3/5/2024	Senior Mater...	Campbell, D...	Drop off plans to Grand Traverse Construction	1	115.00	115.00
3/5/2024	Senior Mater...	Campbell, D...	pavement spec advice for Steve/Aaron	0.5	115.00	57.50
3/6/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise documents for pre-bid meeting for gravity & LPS.	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/7/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Attend pre-bid meeting for Ph I gravity & LPS, compile minutes.	3	140.00	420.00
3/7/2024	Engineer V	Muma, Brad	Pre bid meetings and spent day onsite doing review.	8.5	130.00	1,105.00
3/7/2024	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Prebid meeting, prep, misc. Follow up	3	155.00	465.00
3/8/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft minutes of pre-bid meeting. Draft addendum #1 for Gravity & LPS.	8	140.00	1,120.00
3/8/2024	Geotechnical...	Kowalski, Jef...	assign removal /undercut designations to the plans for bidding purposes	1	149.00	149.00
3/8/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bidder questions follow up	2	140.00	280.00
3/11/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update addendum #1 for both gravity & LPS.	6	140.00	840.00
3/11/2024	Geotechnical...	Kowalski, Jef...	Review concrete mix specifications and change as necessary.	1	149.00	149.00
3/11/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bidder support	1.5	140.00	210.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue

Charlevoix, MI 49720

Phone (231) 547-2121

Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
3/12/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update & distribute pre-bid minutes & update addendum #1 for both gravity & LPS. Set up bid tab spreadsheets.	4	140.00	560.00
3/12/2024	Geotechnical...	Kowalski, Jef...	Meet with Steve to discuss particulars of the Concrete specifications changes for Tuscarora Twp.	0.25	149.00	37.25
3/12/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bidder support	1	140.00	140.00
3/13/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	update addendum #1 for both gravity & LPS	1.5	140.00	210.00
3/13/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on addendum items	2	140.00	280.00
3/14/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update addendum #1 & verify & update bidders list for Ph I gravity & LPS.	3	140.00	420.00
3/14/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on addendum issues/pay items.	2	140.00	280.00
3/15/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update contract documents & addendum #1 for Gravity & LPS.	4	140.00	560.00
3/15/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support/addendum to USDA for approval.	2	140.00	280.00
3/18/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compile & distribute addendum #1 & attachments for Gravity & LPS. Begin draft of addendum #2.	2.5	140.00	350.00
3/18/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support, follow up on Addendum 1	2	140.00	280.00
3/19/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid support	1	140.00	140.00
3/20/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update addendum 2 for Gravity & LPS.	1	140.00	140.00
3/20/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Additional addenda items, bid support.	3	140.00	420.00
3/21/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Update addendum 2 & distribute revised plan holder lists for Gravity & LPS.	3	140.00	420.00
3/21/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Additional addenda items, bid support.	2.5	140.00	350.00
3/22/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Release & distribute addendum #2 for Gravity & LPS.	0.25	140.00	35.00
3/26/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review & answer bidder questions for LPS.	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/27/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review & answer bidder questions for LPS.	0.5	140.00	70.00
3/28/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Attend bid opening for Gravity & LPS, review & record bids.	3.5	140.00	490.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
 Charlevoix, MI 49720
 Phone (231) 547-2121
 Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
3/29/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review, scan & tabulate bids for Gravity & LPS.	4	140.00	560.00
4/1/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid review, tabulation, administrative checks.	2	140.00	280.00
4/1/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Review bid tabs with Engineer, draft USDA recommendation letters for gravity and LPS.	1	140.00	140.00
4/2/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Scope review, budget & options for reduced project costs.	2.5	140.00	350.00
4/2/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise bid tab.	0.25	140.00	35.00
4/9/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up on revised scope options	2	140.00	280.00
4/10/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Meeting at Twp with WWTP bidder, review scope reduction options, cost savings, follow up.	2.5	140.00	350.00
4/11/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on modified scope/drawings	1.5	140.00	210.00
4/12/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Revised plan/docs to GTC for review	3	140.00	420.00
4/17/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise award recommendation letter & documents for gravity & LPS.	1	140.00	140.00
4/17/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Work on award documents	3	140.00	420.00
4/18/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft notice of award & revise USDA award recommendations letter for gravity & LPS.	1.5	140.00	210.00
4/18/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Budgeting and USDA follow up	2	140.00	280.00
4/19/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise award recommendation for gravity & LPS.	1	140.00	140.00
4/23/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Bid analysis & budget for closing	2	140.00	280.00
4/26/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Budget prep for award/internal review with Bond Consul and FA.	2	140.00	280.00
4/30/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Budget & award documents	4	140.00	560.00
5/2/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Attend zoom meeting on funding. Revise recommendation memo.	1.5	140.00	210.00
5/2/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Project budget/internal review with	3.5	140.00	490.00
5/3/2024	Principal En...	Nordman, Aa...	Final review, assemble background data, issue award recommendations.	3	155.00	465.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
5/6/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Misc. coordination	1	140.00	140.00
5/7/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft pre-construction meeting agendas for Gravity & LPS.	2.5	140.00	350.00
5/8/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Draft contract agreements for Gravity & LPS.	2	140.00	280.00
5/14/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Prep & present recommendations to Township board and info at sewer meeting.	3.5	140.00	490.00
5/15/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Follow up with low bid contractors on award status and put together schedule for contracts.	2.5	140.00	350.00
5/16/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Coordinate POCs for utilities, update pre-construction agendas for Gravity & LPS.	2	140.00	280.00
5/17/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Coordinate POCs for utilities, update pre-construction agendas for Gravity & LPS.	1.5	140.00	210.00
5/20/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Compiling USDA closing documents.	2	140.00	280.00
5/29/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	USDA closing documents prep for review	4	140.00	560.00
5/29/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Coordinate County Road Commission permit requirements, compile USDA closing documents, update pre-construction meeting agendas.	4.5	140.00	630.00
5/30/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise & submit USDA 402-2 construction budget & USDA project budget.	3.5	140.00	490.00
5/31/2024	Engineer VI	Nordman, Aa...	Budget/USDA forms review with Blake.	2	140.00	280.00
5/31/2024	Engineer VI	Corporon, St...	Revise & resubmit USDA 402-2 construction budget & USDA project budget.	1	140.00	140.00
11/22/2023	Truck Mileage	Corporon, St...	Mileage-52 Miles	52	0.65	33.80
1/8/2024	Truck Mileage	Corporon, St...	Mileage-83 Miles	83	0.65	53.95
3/28/2024	Truck Mileage	Corporon, St...	Mileage-66 Miles	66	0.65	42.90
6/26/2023	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	supplies	1	41.92	41.92
10/5/2023	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	Quick Claim Deed	1	13.00	13.00

Thank you for using our services!

Total

Performance Engineers, Inc.

406 Petoskey Avenue
Charlevoix, MI 49720
Phone (231) 547-2121
Fax (231) 547-0084

Invoice

BILL TO:
Tuscarora Township Mr. Robert Kramer 3546 S. Straits Highway Indian River, MI 49749

DATE:	INVOICE:
5/31/2024	14276

TERMS		Job Description				
Net 15		22-5797-32 Phase 1 Sewer Expansion				
DATE	ITEM	CLASS	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
10/24/2023	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	USDA-RD Rural Utilities Service Documents	1	750.00	750.00
11/22/2023	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	Cheboygan County - Deed search	1	31.00	31.00
12/15/2023	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	Easement Search	1	9.00	9.00
12/18/2023	Outside Survey	Nordman, Aa...	Survey	1	7,295.00	7,295.00
2/2/2024	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	Warranty Deed	1	8.00	8.00
2/2/2024	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	Warranty Deed, Quit Claim Deed	1	24.00	24.00
2/2/2024	Costs & Fees	Nordman, Aa...	Warranty Deed, Easement	1	13.00	13.00
2/24/2024	Costs & Fees	Corporon, St...	Bid Ad 5797-A	1	114.30	114.30
2/24/2024	Costs & Fees	Corporon, St...	Bid Ad 5797-B	1	114.30	114.30
Thank you for using our services!				Total	\$95,084.42	

PLEASE NOTE: Performance Engineers, Inc. issues monthly progress invoicing on all jobs. If you need a final invoice, please contact our office. We accept most credit cards. A 3.5%+.15/ transaction fee will be added for this service.

Bendzinski & Co. Municipal Finance Advisors

17000 Kercheval Ave.
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313-961-8222
info@bendzinski.com
www.bendzinski.com



Bendzinski & Co.
MUNICIPAL FINANCE ADVISORS
A MICHIGAN FIRM, WORKING FOR MICHIGAN.

BILL TO

Mr. Robert Kramer, Supervisor
Township of Tuscarora
3546 S. Straits Highway
Indian River, MI 49749

INVOICE 4868**DATE** 06/19/2024 **TERMS** Net 30**DUE DATE** 07/19/2024

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
For professional services rendered in connection with the \$3,481,000 Township of Tuscarora, County of Cheboygan, State of Michigan, 2024 Special Assessment Limited Tax Bonds, including but not limited to, preparation of and reviewing of various financing alternatives. Development with respect to the financing of the project, review of the various estimates of cost prepared by the Engineers and preparation of numerous financing alternatives including special assessments, tax levies, connection fees, rates and charges. Review and discussions with representatives from Rural Development as to the feasibility of securing of grant funds and/or a low interest grant on the project, preparation of various schedules with respect to the development of the special assessment district, preparation of information for the special assessment hearing, preparation of revised estimate of cost and bond maturity schedules based upon bid prices, revised grant and loan amounts, review and comments regarding special assessment ordinance and the sewer use ordinance: Meetings with Officials, Representatives and Legal Counsel to discuss special assessment methodology of assessing various properties, preparation of information for and attendance at the special assessment hearing held on numerous telephone conference calls with Staff, Legal Counsel, Bond Counsel, Rural Development representatives and Engineers	25,443.00
Municipal Advisory Council of Michigan Fee	450.00

As is our usual procedure, we are enclosing our Invoice for financial advisory services rendered in connection with the above referenced bond issue.

It has been a pleasure working with you and the Township on this project. If you should have any questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to call.

TOTAL DUE**\$25,893.00**



ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

17436 College Parkway ■ Livonia, Michigan 48152 ■ Phone: (734) 261-2400 ■ Facsimile: (734) 261-4510

Federal Tax I.D. #: 38-3444579

Robert Kramer
Tuscarora Township
3546 S. Straits Highway
PO Box 220
Indian River, MI 49746

Invoice Date: June 19, 2024

Invoice Number: 368747

File No: 0000321 - 113770 - Tuscarora Township GL - Sewer Project Phase I

For professional services rendered:

<u>Date</u>	<u>TKPR</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Hours</u>
06/12/2024	MWC	Phone conference with USDA regarding closing and final title opinion	0.30
07/09/2024	MWC	(Estimated time) Final review of closing documents and preparing of final title opinion	2.00
07/10/2024	MWC	(Estimated time) Attend Phase I closing	2.00
Total professional services:			4.30
			860.00

Timekeeper Summary

<u>Timekeeper</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Matthew W Cross	Partner	4.30	200.00	\$860.00

Summary:	Current Invoice Total	\$860.00
	Balance Forward	\$80.00
	Payments Applied to Prior Balance	-\$80.00
	Total Balance Due	\$860.00

Cummings, McClorey, Davis & Acho P.L.C.

Inquiry Bill Report (Inception-to-Date)

Client/Matter: 0000321 Tuscarora Township / 113770 Tuscarora Township GL - Sewer Project Phase I

Bill Attorney: MWC Matthew W Cross

<u>Bill ID</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Matter</u>	<u>Fees</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Discount</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Surcharge</u>	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Billed</u>	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Adjusted</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Unpaid													
368747.0		06/19/2024	113770	860.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	860.00	0.00	0.00	860.00
		Totals:		860.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	860.00	0.00	0.00	860.00
Paid													
358826.0		10/18/2023	113770	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.00	180.00	0.00	0.00
362679.0		01/09/2024	113770	460.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	460.00	460.00	0.00	0.00
365049.0		03/15/2024	113770	80.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.00	80.00	0.00	0.00
		Totals:		720.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	720.00	720.00	0.00	0.00
		Report Totals:		1,580.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,580.00	720.00	0.00	860.00

CUMMINGS, MCCLOREY, DAVIS & ACHO P.L.C.

Robert Kramer
Tuscarora Township
3546 S. Straits Highway
PO Box 220
Indian River, MI 49746

June 19, 2024
Invoice: 368747
File No: 0000321-113770

Page 2 of 2

TO ENSURE PROPER CREDIT, PLEASE RETURN THIS ENTIRE PAGE WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

REMITTANCE SUMMARY

Summary:	Current Invoice Total	\$860.00
	Balance Forward	\$80.00
	Payments Applied to Prior Balance	-\$80.00
	Current Balance Due	\$860.00

For additional payment options please visit CMDA's new secure online payment portal at:
cmda-law.com/payment/

PLEASE REMIT TO: Cummings, McClorey, Davis, & Acho, P.L.C.
17436 College Parkway
Livonia, MI 48152
Federal Tax ID: 38-3444579

CREDIT CARD: Charge my: VISA MASTERCARD DISCOVER

Exp date: _____ Amount: \$ _____

Cardholder name: _____

Card number: _____ Code: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

****ALL UNPAID ACCOUNTS SHALL BEAR SIMPLE INTEREST AT A RATE OF 0.5833% PER MONTH (7% PER YEAR) ON ANY UNPAID BALANCE AFTER FOURTEEN (14) DAYS.****

LAW OFFICES OF
MILLER, CANFIELD, PADDOCK AND STONE, P.L.C.
P. O. DRAWER 640348
DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48264-0348

TELEPHONE (313) 963-6420
TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NO. 38-0836500

June 19, 2024

Via email only

Township of Tuscarora
3526 S. Straits Hwy
Indian River, MI 49749

Invoice

Re: \$3,481,000 – 2024 Special Assessment Bond (Taxable) (U.S.D.A.)

Client Matter #: 100955-00013
Billing Attorney: Steven D. Mann #3254

FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED as bond counsel to the Township of Tuscarora in connection with the above-captioned bonds, including review of financing structure and project; preparation and review of special assessment proceedings, bond authorizing resolution and proceedings relating to the issuance and delivery of the bonds; preparation of closing documentation; discussions, correspondence, and telephone conversations with Township engineers, Township officials, and USDA Rural Development Officials; coordination and attendance at closing, and delivery of approving opinion, including all out of pocket disbursements: photocopying, postage and transcript preparation\$24,500.00

TOTAL FEE.....\$24,500.00

PAYMENT OPTIONS:

CHECK Payable To: Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone
P. O. Drawer 640348 Detroit, MI 48264-0348

WIRE TRANSFER Comerica Bank ABA#: 072000096
Swift Code: MNBDUS33 (for international wires only)
Account #: 1840-09284-3
If wiring funds, please send payment information t

Under the Firm's collection policy, payment is expected within 30 days.
Our accounting department may contact you regarding invoices remaining unpaid after 60 days.

Old Business



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: Commercial Rehabilitation District

SUMMARY: Previously, North Star Gardens requested establishment of a Commercial Rehabilitation District. Mr. Jeff Jakeway from North Star has appeared twice before the Board. The Board also received training from NLEA about this program. North Star Gardens continues to request establishment of a district.

On June 4, 2024, the board voted to hold a public hearing to establish a Commercial Rehabilitation District#1 from the Sturgeon River to Indian River and including Indian River Center and Indian River Overlay. Certified letters were mailed to all property owners and the Board of Cheboygan County Commissioners as well as an ad placed in the newspaper.

If the Board decides to move forward, a resolution is required. If that passes, the Board may implement criteria prior to accepting applications and must send a letter to the county.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: TBD

RECOMMENDATION: TBD

PREPARED BY: Supervisor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution, info papers, draft county letter

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
COMMERCIAL REHABILITATION DISTRICT
RESOLUTION #____**

Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Tuscarora Township held on June 27, 2024, at the Tuscarora Township Hall, 3546 S. Straits Highway, Indian River, MI at 7:00 pm.

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

The following preamble and resolution were offered by _____, and supported by _____.

WHEREAS, pursuant to PA 210 of 2005, the Tuscarora Township Board of Trustees has the authority to establish “Commercial Rehabilitation Districts” within Tuscarora Township at request of a commercial business enterprise; and

WHEREAS, North Star Gardens has filed a written request with the clerk of Tuscarora Township requesting the establishment of the Commercial Rehabilitation District for an area in the vicinity of S. Straits Hwy near the Sturgeon River located in Tuscarora Township; and

WHEREAS, Tuscarora Township on its own initiative prompted the expansion of proposed boundaries for the establishment of the Commercial Rehabilitation District for an area located in Tuscarora Township hereinafter described; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Tuscarora Township determined that the district meets the requirements set forth in sections 2(b) and 3 of PA 210 of 2005; and

WHEREAS, written notice has been given by certified mail to the county and all owners of real property located within the proposed district as required by section 3(3) of PA 210 of 2005, placed a public notice on the front of the township hall, the township’s web site, and ran a notice in the *Cheboygan Tribune* On June 13, 2024; and

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2024 a public hearing was held and all residents and taxpayers of Tuscarora Township were afforded an opportunity to be heard thereon; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees deems it to be in the public interest of Tuscarora Township to establish the Commercial Rehabilitation District as proposed;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Tuscarora Township that the following described parcel(s) of land situated in the Township of Tuscarora, Cheboygan County, and State of Michigan, to wit as described in the attached parcel list at Attachment A, be and here is established as a Commercial Rehabilitation District pursuant to the provisions of PA 210 of 2005 to be known as Commercial Rehabilitation District No. 1.

AYES:

NAYS:

RESOLUTION DECLARED ADOPTED.

I hereby certify that the foregoing constitutes a true and complete copy of a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of Tuscarora Township, County of Cheboygan, Michigan at a regular meeting held on June 27, 2024.

Jay Reidsma
Tuscarora Township Clerk

ATTACHMENT "A"

Parcel Number	Name	Property Address	Mailing Address	City	St	Zip
161-024-200-006-00	3499 S STRAITS PROPERTY GROUP LLC	3499 S STRAITS HWY	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-M55-039-004-00	3759 S STRAITS PROPERTY GROUP LLC	3759 S STRAITS HWY	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-I31-010-008-00	6084 RIVER, LLC	6084 RIVER, St	932 SOUTH CHESTERFIELD RD	COLUMBUS	OH	43209
161-M55-033-009-00	ASHFORD, KELLY	6016 MARTHA ST	PO BOX 403	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-038-006-00	BOSLEY REAL ESTATE LLC	3695 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 176	CHEBOYGAN	MI	49721
161-024-400-397-01	BOSTWICK, PAUL & CAROL, CO-TTEES	6315 BURCHFIELD RD	8105 E WOODSBORO AVE	ANAHEIM	CA	92807
161-024-400-478-00	CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	3990 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 10	CHEBOYGAN	MI	49721
161-M55-033-010-00	CORBIN JENNA L & CAITLIN B ORTIZ	3491 S STRAITS HWY	1444 QUAIL TRL	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-010-02	DELAMIELLEURE, ERIC J & SANDRA H/W	6086 LAKE ST	2518 N BLACK RIVER RD	CHEBOYGAN	MI	49721
161-I31-013-022-00	DEMELLO, DAN	6083 RIVER ST	1942 E M68	INDIA RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-021-001-00	DODD GARDNER	6001 LAKE ST	PO BOX 1060	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-022-00	DON BOWEN INC	3999 S STRAITS HWY	6301 M68 BOX 340	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-130-00	DRISKILL DAVID & LORI REVOC TRUST	3696 S STRAITS HWY	6699 SAN JUAN LOT 45	ALANSON	MI	49706
161-M55-033-006-00	DROST'S CHOCOLATES LLC	3615 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 1245	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-037-001-01	DROST'S CHOCOLATES LLC	3676 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 1245	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-008-00	DUBOIS, WILLIAM J & KRISTA	3474 S STRAITS HWY	14721 TROWBRIDGE RD	WOLVERINE	MI	49799
161-M55-034-001-00	DURSTON LYNNE M	3596 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 405	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-010-03	ENGLER, JENNIFER LYNNE	6076 LAKE ST	PO BOX 576	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-011-01	FALLON, JAMES	6092 LAKE ST	3223 AZALEA RIDGE CT	MAOPA	NV	89025
161-I31-013-025-00	GOLD COAST PROPERTIES, LLC	3412 S STRAITS HWY	3000 E BELTLINE AVE	GRAND RAPIDS	MI	49525
161-I31-013-003-01	H&L ENTERPRISE LLC	3450 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 946	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-005-00	H&L ENTERPRISE LLC	3454 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 946	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-165-00	HEBERT DOUGLAS L	3722 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 1028	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-014-00	HOLSTEIN, THOMAS P	4085 S STRAITS HWY	81 ASHGROVE CIR	PATASKALA	OH	43062
161-I31-013-002-01	HURST JERRY & LORI H/W	3448 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 2158	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-034-002-00	HURST JERRY & LORI H/W	3614 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 2158	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-164-00	HURST JERRY L	3740 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 2158	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-001-00	HURST LORI	3438 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 2158	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-021-015-00	INDIAN RIVER AREA LIBRARY	3572 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 160	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-575-04	INDIAN RIVER HOLDINGS LLC		220 SOUTH DIXIE HIGHWAY	BOCA RATON	FL	33432
161-024-200-004-02	INDIAN RIVER RES REGION	3435 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 57	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749

161-M55-033-001-00	INDIAN RIVER UNITED METHODIST CHURC	3527 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 457	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-010-002-00	INN BETWEEN WATERFRONT PROPERTY	6060 RIVER ST	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-I31-010-002-00	INN BETWEEN WATERFRONT PROPERTY	6060 RIVER ST	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-I31-010-003-00	INN BETWEEN WATERFRONT PROPERTY	6064 RIVER ST	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-I31-010-003-00	INN BETWEEN WATERFRONT PROPERTY	6064 RIVER ST	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-I31-013-024-00	INN BETWEEN WATERFRONT PROPERTY	6063 RIVER ST	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-I31-013-024-00	INN BETWEEN WATERFRONT PROPERTY	6063 RIVER ST	7263 GOLDENROD CT	BRIGHTON	MI	48116
161-I31-010-007-00	JACOBS, ROGER W	6072 RIVER ST	PO BOX 296	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-009-00	JAKEWAY FAMILY TRUST	4062 S STRAITS HWY	4104 S STRAITS HWY	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-008-01	JAKEWAY FAMILY TRUST THE	4104 S STRAITS HWY	4104 S STRAITS HWY	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-398-00	KANE GERALYN REV LIV TRUST	3944 S STRAITS HWY	1504 CENTER ST	CHEBOYGAN	MI	49721
161-M55-034-003-00	KENNEDY LYNN & KELSEY	3624 S STRAITS HWY	2209 TAMBERLYN DR	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-467-00	KENS VILLAGE MARKET	6406 BARBARA AVE	PO BOX 2009	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-547-00	KENS VILLAGE MARKET	6433 BARBARA AVE	PO BOX 2009	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-547-00	KENS VILLAGE MARKET	6433 BARBARA AVE	PO BOX 2009	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-002-00	KENS VILLAGE MARKET	4090 OLD TRAIL LN	PO BOX 2009	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-002-00	KENS VILLAGE MARKET INC	4090 OLD TRAIL LN	PO BOX 2009	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-039-005-00	KRISTIN RICHARD & PHYLLIS H/W	3771 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 1176	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-395-00	LAFRINERE, DARYL	6339 BURCHFIELD RD	1637 NICOLET DR	CHEBOYGAN	MI	49721
161-024-400-199-00	LANGE GARY H	3758 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 906	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-021-005-00	MCCLUTCHEY'S STORE INC	3510 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 306	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-033-008-00	MIRAMONTE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT LLC	3639 S STRAITS HWY	9711 LANCASTER RD SE	HEBRON	OH	43025
161-M55-033-002-00	MIRAMONTE PROPERTY MGMT LLC	3589 S STRAITS HWY	9711 LANCASTER RD SE	HEBRON	OH	43025
161-I31-013-007-00	MONTHEI BUSINESS PROPERTIES LLC	3464 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 576	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-006-00	MONTHEI PROPERTIES NO 1 LLC	3462 S STRAITS HWY	4385 WILSON RD	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-I31-013-010-04	MONTHEI, CRYSTAL, TRUSTEE	6088 LAKE ST	PO BOX 576	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-039-009-00	NORTHERN MICH REGIONAL HOSPITAL	6135 CRESSY L ST	416 CONNABLE AVE	PETOSKEY	MI	49770
161-M55-039-001-01	NORTHERN MICH REGIONAL HOSPITAL		416 CONNABLE AVE	PETOSKEY	MI	49770
161-025-200-001-00	NORTHSTAR LEASING LLC	4152 OLD TRAIL LN	4104 S STRAITS HWY	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-225-00	OTSEGO MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	3860 S STRAITS HWY	825 N CENTER	GAYLORD	MI	49735
161-024-400-565-00	PAPI, NICHOLAS A & AHLEMI	3859 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 304	WOLVERINE	MI	49799
161-024-400-560-00	PM INDIAN RIVER LLC	3833 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX J	GRAND RAPIDS	MI	49501

161-024-400-567-01	POLLARD CARL & LORI H/W	3885 S STRAITS HWY	340 ELLINGER RD	ALANSON	MI	49706
161-024-400-568-00	POLLARD, CARL K	6074 WATERWAY LN	340 ELLINGER RD	ALANSON	MI	49706
161-M55-038-002-00	PROFFITT PROPERTY LLC	3729 S STRAITS HWY	4242 M-68 HWY	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-038-004-00	PROFFITT PROPERTY LLC	3725 S STRAITS HWY	4242 M68 HWY	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-010-00	REED'S ON THE RIVER INC	4179 S STRAITS HWY	4179 S STRAITS HWY	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-034-001-01	ROTTER, BARBARA L	6101 FLOYD E ST	PO BOX 38	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-038-008-00	SANGSTER RICH	3675 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 948	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-039-007-01	SCHMIDT RUTH ANNE & THOR H	3797 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 518	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-039-006-00	SCHMIDT THOR H	3785 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 518	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-012-00	SHEPARD, CHRISTOPHER J & SHARI H/W,	4105 S STRAITS HWY	5251 PLEASANT HILL DR	FENTON	MI	48430
161-M55-039-008-01	SMITH CHARLES TRUST	3805 S STRAITS HWY	2576 SHERIDAN RD	PETOSKEY	MI	49770
161-M55-039-007-00	SMITH, CHARLES TRUST	3801 S STRAITS HWY	2576 SHERIDAN RD	PETOSKEY	MI	49770
161-M55-039-008-00	SMITH, CHARLES TRUST	6140 CRESSY L ST	2576 SHERIDAN RD	PETOSKEY	MI	49770
161-024-400-573-00	STANLEY GERALD & PATRICIA H/W	3927 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 426	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-574-00	STANLEY GERALD & PATRICIA H/W	3933 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 426	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-559-00	SUTTON VERNE JR & JOANNE L/E	3970 S STRAITS HWY	1240 N WAHBEA AVE	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-034-004-01	SWANSON LARRY & KATHY H/W	3636 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 579	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-011-00	TOWNSEND, KURT; MICHAEL TOWNSEND;	4139 S STRAITS HWY	4501 DEVONSHIRE AVE	LANSING	MI	48910
161-024-200-004-01	TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP	3425 S STRAITS HWY	3546 S STRAITS HWY	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-021-017-00	TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP	3546 S STRAITS HWY	3546 S STRAITS HWY/ PO BOX 220	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-200-005-00	TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP OF	3445 S STRAITS HWY	3542 STURGEON	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-021-006-01	TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP OF	3542 S STRAITS HWY		INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-M55-039-001-00	VANTILBURG JOSHUA	3757 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 233	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-566-00	VIZINA JASON B & TERRI A	3873 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 800	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-025-200-013-00	WAKEFIELD, Hharold	4095 S STRAITS HWY	70 BROWN RD	STANTON	MI	48888
161-025-200-021-00	WATER STREET LIMITED	4071 S STRAITS HWY	3581 HAYES LN	CHEBOYGAN	MI	49721
161-M55-038-001-00	WHEELOCK, JOHN E & CINDY H/W	6001 MARTHA ST	P.O. Box 646	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-13	WHITENER ROCKWELL	3792 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-15	WHITENER ROCKWELL	3842 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-12	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)	3792 S STRAITS HWY	PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-01	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-02	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749

161-024-400-230-03	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-04	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-05	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-06	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-07	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)	6313 THE OTHER WAY	PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-08	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-09	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-10	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749
161-024-400-230-14	WHITENER ROCKWELL (MATT)		PO BOX 1030	INDIAN RIVER	MI	49749

MEDC GRANT/LOAN INFO & UNDERWRITING CRITERIA MICHIGAN COMMUNITY REVITALIZATION PROGRAM

The Michigan Strategic Fund (MSF) is authorized to approve Michigan Community Revitalization Program (MCRP) incentive assistance to promote community revitalization that will accelerate private investment in areas of historical declining values, contribute to Michigan's reinvention as a vital, job generating state, foster redevelopment of functionally obsolete or historic properties, reduce blight, and protect the natural resources of this state.

All applicants must complete a full application, supply all requested documentation and agree to a terms letter in order to be considered by the MSF for approval of the recommended incentive. After MSF approval, the MSF will enter into a written agreement with the applicant. As required by the MSF Act, all written agreements will include a repayment provision for failure to comply with the provisions outlined in the written agreement.

MCRP FUNDING

Assistance will be structured as grants, loans, or other assistance with terms as determined by the MSF. Generally, no funds will be disbursed until the project is verified as complete. See Underwriting Considerations below for details. Following disbursement, there will be reporting requirements during the term of the incentive and for an additional three years following the term of the incentive.

BACKGROUND REVIEW

To be considered for assistance, all applicants must undergo a criminal and civil background review of the applicant company and, if deemed appropriate by the MSF, any key management personnel. Infractions including, but not limited to, felonies, misdemeanors involving financial transactions, Michigan tax liens, and trends of other tax liens or criminal activity may result in loss of eligibility for incentives.

FEES

1. The Applicant shall be responsible for payment of all third-party costs and expenses incurred by the Michigan Economic Development Corporation (MEDC) and the MSF in connection with the Incentive, and all related documentation up until the Date of Disbursement.
2. For direct loan or other economic assistance awards, the MSF will collect a fee equal to 1% of the award amount.
3. For a refinance, the MSF will collect a fee equal to at least .25% of the refinanced MSF funds.

TAX IMPLICATIONS

Per the IRS, recipients of funds from grant programs which support businesses are considered gross taxable income for the recipient. All grant recipients will receive a 1099-G form and are responsible for the tax reporting regarding these payments. Please consult with a tax accountant with any questions.

OWNER-OCCUPIED UNITS

If a multi-unit residential project includes investment into a residential unit that will be occupied by the project's owner/developer/sponsor, the investment into that unit will be considered for financial assistance on a case-by-case basis. If considered for assistance, such assistance will be equitable in relation to the investment into other units of the development.

WHITE BOX

For MEDC purposes, "white box" is defined as unfinished interior space in a commercial building with the following aspects complete: 1) Code required bathrooms; 2) Envelope wall coverings prepped for painting; and 3) Finished ceilings, flooring, electrical fixtures, plumbing fixtures, and functional HVAC and sprinkler systems. Interior space should be able to obtain a certificate of occupancy.

UNDERWRITING

Projects seeking Michigan Community Revitalization Program (MCRP) assistance are competitively evaluated on financial considerations I)-IX) below.

- I) Project maintains an average 1.20/1.00 Debt Service Coverage Ratio over a period of 20 years for all standard amortizing debt including MCRP award
- II) Private owner equity investment of 10% or greater
- III) Developer and Other Related-Party Fees of 4% or less
- IV) Developer Returns of 12% or less, based on 20 year investment horizon (IRR)
- V) Maximization of available senior debt, and other state and federal resources
- VI) Minimum senior financing term of 48 months
- VII) 300 month preferred amortization period, minimum of 240.
- VIII) Utilization of a federally-insured lender, or other lender deemed acceptable by MEDC staff.

IX) Contractor expenses for Builder Overhead/Profit/General Requirements limited to approximately 14% of hard costs.

MCRP General Structuring Framework

- A. Grants - up to \$1,500,000**
- B. Unsecured Direct Loans - 750,001-1,500,000**

It is anticipated that MSF financing will be secured if structured under a Loan Participation agreement.

- C. Secured Loans over \$1,500,000**

CITY OF BOYNE CITY

Criteria for IFEC Application

Public Act 198-Tax Abatement Policy

Abatement Criteria Formula based on a 100 points maximum scale. (Revised 03-04)

- 1) JOBS retained and/or created within 2 years of certification
A) Number of jobs: 1 point per 1 job (30 points maximum) _____

 - B) Wages: # of jobs time's average wages. (20 points maximum) _____
Example: $35 \times \$12.95 = 453.25$
50 to 100 10
101 to 250 15
251 & up 20

 - C) Stability: 10 points if jobs are non-seasonal and non-cyclical _____

 - 2) INVESTMENT within 2 years of certificate. (20 points maximum) _____
Total investment: 1 point for every \$100,000 investment
in new or rehabilitated plant and/or equipment.

 - 3) INDUSTRY (10 points maximum) _____
Does it fit community's desires and/or diversification?

 - 4) BUILDING exterior appearance (10 points maximum) _____
Above and beyond what is required by City ordinance.

 - 5) OTHER (5 points maximum) _____
Additional points may be awarded for specific community
consideration to supplement above numbers 1-4.
- TOTAL POINTS _____

Tax abatement will be granted on the following scale:

<u>Points</u>	<u>Year of Abatement</u>
90-100	12
80-89	10
70-79	8
60-69	6
50-59	4

Each abatement project will be reviewed every two years to determine if abatement criteria are being maintained. Abatement may be terminated or reduced if project commitments are not maintained.

Note: Michigan Department of Treasurer Form T-1044 "Fiscal statement for tax abatement requests" must also be completed.

CITY OF CHARLEVOIX
INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT POLICY
 P.A. 198 TAX ABATEMENT POLICY

- 1) Number of full-time or full-time equivalent jobs created by and/or retained by project.

<u>Number of Jobs</u>	<u>Retained</u>	<u>Created</u>
1 – 5	10 points	20 points
6 – 10	20 points	<u>AND/OR</u> 40 points
11 – 20	30 points	60 points
21 & over	40 points	80 points

- 2a) Cost of construction for new facilities (includes cost of all taxable property):

Up to \$150,000	5 points
\$150,000 - \$300,000	10 points
\$300,000 - \$450,000	15 points
\$450,000 - \$600,000	20 points
\$600,000 - \$750,000	25 points
\$750,000 - \$1,000,000	35 points
Over \$1,000,000	50 points

- OR -

- 2b) Cost of renovation as a percent of taxable personal property and the true cash value of the building portion of the property at commencement of restoration:

10 – 19%	5 points
20 – 29%	10 points
30 – 44%	15 points
45 – 59%	20 points
60 – 74%	25 points
75 – 99%	35 points
100% or more	50 points

- 3) Installation of an automatic fire sprinkler system in all new or rehabilitated areas: 10 points
- 4) Significant beautification of project site beyond zoning requirements: 20 points
- 5) A technically qualified engineer or architect certifies that energy-saving devices, material, and/or design have been incorporated into the renovation or new construction which exceeds minimum applicable cost requirements:

10 points

Total possible points: 210 points

TERMS OF ABATEMENT

The following point totals allow for abatement for the indicated number of years:

<u>Points</u>	<u>Years of Abatement</u>
70	6
85	9
110	12

PUT ON TOWNSHIP LETTERHEAD

June X, 2024

To: Jeffery Lawson, County Administrator
Cheboygan County
PO Box 70
Cheboygan, MI 49721

Dear Mr. Lawson:

On June 27, 2024 the Tuscarora Township Board of Trustees approved a resolution to establish a Commercial Rehabilitation District under Public Act 210 (PA 210) of 2005. The boundaries of the district are **attached**.

The intent of PA 210 is to incentivize growth through an abatement of property taxes for a defined period of time (up to 10 years). The process for utilizing the Commercial Rehabilitation District requires the property owner to submit a tax abatement application to the Township, and if the Township approves it the application is sent to the State Tax Commission for certification.

As part of the process of establishing a Commercial Rehabilitation District the public act allows a county to reject the tax abatement district. A rejection of the commercial rehabilitation district would mean that a tax abatement district cannot be established under PA 210. Please see the following from Section 207.843(5) of PA 210:

Within 28 days after receiving a copy of the resolution establishing a commercial rehabilitation district, the county may reject the establishment of the district by 1 of the following methods:

- (a) If the county has an elected county executive, by written notification to the qualified local governmental unit.
- (b) If the county does not have an elected county executive, by a resolution of the county board of commissioners provided to the qualified local governmental unit.

In recognition of the growth that is beginning to occur in Tuscarora Township, **we respectfully request that the board make a motion to approve the district at one of their July meetings.**

Sincerely,

Jay Reidsma
Township Clerk



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: Special Assessment Resolution No. 3 for Phase 2 Sewer

SUMMARY: Attached is the proposed resolution calling for a public hearing on the assessment roll. This resolution sets July 18th as the public hearing date.

If adopted, the Township Clerk will need to mail the public hearing notice to all property owners in the district at least 10 days before the hearing. The notice will also need to be published twice in the newspaper, with the first publication occurring at least 10 days before the hearing.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: TBD

PREPARED BY: Bond Counsel

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT RESOLUTION NO. 3
(RESIDENTIAL SEWER PHASE 2 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT DISTRICT)**

Township of Tuscarora
County of Cheboygan, State of Michigan

Minutes of a special meeting of the Township Board of the Township of Tuscarora, County of Cheboygan, State of Michigan, held on June 27, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., Eastern Daylight Time.

PRESENT: Members: _____

ABSENT: Members: _____

The following preamble and resolution were offered by Member _____ and supported by Member _____:

WHEREAS, the Township Board of the Township of Tuscarora, County of Cheboygan, State of Michigan, by resolution determined to acquire and construct the public improvements described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof and assess the cost thereof to the property benefitted by said improvements, all in accordance with Act 188, Public Acts of Michigan, 1954, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Supervisor has prepared and reported to the Township Board a special assessment roll assessing part of the cost of said improvements to the property benefitted thereby, with the Supervisor's certificate attached thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Township Board desires to set the date for a public hearing to review the special assessment roll and hear objections thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. Said special assessment roll shall be filed with the office of the Township Clerk and shall be available for public examination during regular working hours and regular working days of the Township.
2. The Township Board shall meet at the Township Hall on July 18, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., Eastern Daylight Time, at which time and place the Township Board shall review said special assessment roll and hear any objections thereto.
3. The Township Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice of such hearing to be published twice prior to said hearing in the *Straitsland Resorter*, a newspaper of general circulation in the Township, the first publication to be at least ten (10) days before the time of hearing, and shall cause notice of said hearing to be mailed by first-class mail to all record owners of or persons in interest in property in the special assessment district as shown on the last township tax assessment records of the Township at least ten (10) full days before the date of said hearing.
4. Said notice shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.
5. All resolutions and parts of resolutions insofar as they conflict with the provisions of this resolution be and the same hereby are rescinded.

AYES: Members: _____

NAYS: Members: _____

RESOLUTION DECLARED ADOPTED.

Jay Reidsma
Township Clerk

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a resolution adopted by the Township Board of the Township of Tuscarora, County of Cheboygan, Michigan, at a special meeting held on June 27, 2024, and that said meeting was conducted and public notice of said meeting was given pursuant to and in full compliance with the Open Meetings Act, being Act 267, Public Acts of Michigan, 1976, as amended, and that the minutes of said meeting were kept and will be or have been made available as required by said Act.

Jay Reidsma
Township Clerk

EXHIBIT A
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

The acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of improvements to the Township's sanitary sewer system, consisting primarily of modification to headworks for additional grit and screening capacity, modifications to the chemical feed equipment, construction of approximately 8,900 feet of new 8-inch PVC gravity sewer, 29 manholes, 5 lift stations, and 6-inch PVC gravity service leads, 8,800 feet of new HDPE force main, 11 cleanout air relief structures, valves, and 30 individual grinder pump stations with pressure service leads, an expansion of 48,000 gpd capacity at the existing waste water treatment plant along with all necessary appurtenances and attachments thereto, necessary rights of way and interest in land.

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR SPECIAL ASSESSMENT SEWER EXPANSION BY THE TOWNSHIP OF TUSCARORA

TO ALL OWNERS OF THE
FOLLOWING-DESCRIBED LANDS:

All of the properties and parcels of land as shown below:

MILLER, CANFIELD, PADDOCK AND STONE, P.L.C.



TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the provisions of Act 188, Public Acts of Michigan, 1954, as amended, a special assessment roll has been prepared and is on file in the office of the Township Clerk for public examination. Said special assessment roll has been prepared for the purpose of assessing part of the cost of the following described improvements to the above property benefitted therefrom:

The acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of improvements to the Township's sanitary sewer system, consisting primarily of modification to headworks for additional grit and screening capacity, modifications to the chemical feed equipment, construction of approximately 8,900 feet of new 8-inch PVC gravity sewer, 29 manholes, 5 lift stations, and 6-inch PVC gravity service leads, 8,800 feet of new HDPE force main, 11 cleanout air relief structures, valves, and 30 individual grinder pump stations with pressure service leads, an expansion of 48,000 gpd capacity at the existing waste water

treatment plant along with all necessary appurtenances and attachments thereto, necessary rights of way and interest in land.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Township Board will meet on Thursday the 18th day of July, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., Eastern Daylight Time, at the Tuscarora Township Hall, 3546 S. Straits Highway, Indian River, Michigan, for the purpose of reviewing said special assessment roll and hearing any objections thereto.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that appearance and protest at this hearing is required in order to appeal the amount of the special assessment to the State Tax Tribunal if an appeal should be desired. A property owner or party in interest, or his or her agent, may appear in person at the hearing to protest the special assessment or may file his or her appearance by letter delivered to the Township Clerk at or prior to the meeting to be held on July 18, 2024, and his or her personal appearance shall not be required. The property owner or any person having an interest in the property subject to the proposed special assessments may file a written appeal of the special assessment with the State Tax Tribunal within thirty-five (35) days after confirmation of the special assessment roll if that special assessment was protested at this hearing.

Jay Reidsma
Township Clerk

42312021.1/100955.00013



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: Phase 2 Sewer Bids

SUMMARY:

A vote by the Board is required to approve the award recommendation attached here for the Phase 2 bids. The recommendation is contingent on the funding availability, which means that we would not be able to award the contracts until the special assessment process is complete.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: \$ 6,950,000 total for SAD Phase 2

RECOMMENDATION: Approve

PREPARED BY: Supervisor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS: Bills



Tuscarora Sewer Projects Award Recommendations

To: Tuscarora Township Board

Date: 6-12-24

From: Aaron Nordman

Re: Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity, Contract No. 22-6003-A

Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS, Contract No. 22-6003-B

Tuscarora Township WWTP Expansion, Contract No. 22-6036

Dear Mr. Kramer,

Performance Engineers, Inc. (PEI) has tabulated and reviewed the bids received for the above referenced projects. The individual results for each project are summarized below:

Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity, Contract No. 22-6003-A

Four bids were received, opened and publicly read at the Tuscarora Township offices on Thursday June 6, 2024. All four were found to be responsive and in compliance with the proposal requirements for an administratively complete bid.

A bid tabulation is attached for comparison of the four bids, where Walton Contracting is the low bidder. PEI has done a bid analysis, to verify the low bid and check for errors and/or discrepancies. PEI found two errors on the low bidder's bid form and one error on the high bidder's bid form, none of which affected the outcome.

On the bid form submitted by the low bidder, Walton Contracting, for pay item No. 4 their unit bid price of \$633.15 per station when multiplied by the estimated quantity of 95 stations should total \$62,999.25 instead of \$63,000.00 which is a difference of \$0.75. For pay item No. 5 their unit bid price of \$4.68 per foot when multiplied by the estimated quantity of 240 feet should total \$1,123.20 instead of \$1,125.00 which is a difference of \$1.80. The combination of both errors reduced their total bid price by \$2.55 for a revised total bid price of \$2,919,956.45.

On the bid form submitted by high bidder, Tri-County Excavating, for pay item No. 29 their unit price of \$124 per ton is consistent with the other bidders but when multiplied by the estimated quantity of 2,350 tons should total \$291,400 instead of \$347,000. Their corrected total bid amount of \$3,596,300.00 was still the highest of the four bids.

The low bid of \$2,919,956.45 submitted by Walton Contracting is consistent with the pricing provided by the other bidders and is reasonable for the scope of the proposed project. We have found no other errors, deviations, nor any bid qualifications that would invalidate the low bid. The engineer's estimate for this project was \$3,445,725 which is 18% higher than the low bid.

PEI contacted several of the references for current and previous Walton Contracting projects and received favorable reviews of their performance. PEI also contacted the Owner/President of Walton Contracting to discuss their existing commitments, workload and anticipated schedule. It is our opinion that Walton Contracting is capable and has the necessary resources to complete the project.

Based on the bid analysis presented above, PEI recommends award of the Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity project to Walton Contracting for the low bid amount of \$2,919,956.45, contingent upon funding availability.

Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS, Contract No. 22-6003-B

Two bids were received, opened and publicly read at the Tuscarora Township offices on Thursday June 6, 2024. Both were found to be responsive and in compliance with the proposal requirements for an administratively complete bid.

A bid tabulation is attached for comparison of the two bids, where Walton Contracting is the low bidder. PEI has done a bid analysis, to verify the low bid and check for errors and/or discrepancies.

The low bid of \$1,171,815 is consistent with the pricing provided by the other bidder and is reasonable for the scope of the project proposed. We have found no errors, deviations, nor any bid qualifications that would invalidate the low bid. The engineer's estimate for this project was \$1,110,075 which is 5.5% lower than the low bid.

PEI contacted several of the references for current and previous Walton Contracting projects and received favorable reviews of their performance. PEI also contacted the Owner/President of Walton Contracting to discuss their existing commitments, workload and anticipated schedule. It is our opinion that Walton Contracting is capable and has the necessary resources to complete the project.

Based on the bid analysis presented above, PEI recommends award of the Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS project to Walton Contracting in the amount of \$1,171,815.00, contingent upon funding availability.

Tuscarora Township WWTP Expansion, Contract No. 22-6036

The Phase II portion of the WWTP Expansion was bid out together with the Phase I WWTP expansion and the EQ tank in March. The previously provided award recommendation for the Phase I projects includes all the supporting bid documentation for the Phase II WWTP expansion, including the bid tabulation and contractor reference verification. Based on the data presented in the previous award recommendation and the cost of the Phase II collection system bids discussed above, PEI recommends that the Township proceed with the Phase II WWTP expansion cost of \$1,723,784 contingent upon funding availability.

Recommendation Summary:

At the completion of this bid analysis, PEI has determined that there is sufficient funding available from the USDA loan commitment for Phase II and the EPA grant for Phase II construction to move forward with these contracts. The breakdown of the costs and funding is as follows:

Project Costs

- Total Construction Cost \$ 5,814,815
- Contingency (10%) \$ 535,785
- Engineering/Legal/Admin \$ 599,400
- Total Project Costs = \$ 6,950,000

Project Funding

- EPA Grant \$ 3,500,000
- USDA Loan \$ 3,450,000
- Total Funding = \$ 6,950,000

The USDA loan obligation to the Township was in the amount of \$5,560,000. Therefore, the Township will be de-obligating loan funds from the USDA in the amount of \$2,110,000.

Please note that our recommendation is contingent upon the Township's securing of these funding sources and closing the necessary USDA loan.

Included with these recommendations, please find the following additional documentation:

1. Affidavits of publication for both projects.
2. Bid tabulations for both projects.
3. Gravity low bid from Walton Contracting.
4. LPS low bid from Walton Contracting.
5. Project Budget & Funding Analysis.
6. Draft forms EJCDC C-510, Notice of Award, for the collection system projects (the WWTP draft award notice was previously provided).

Should you have any questions regarding these recommendations for award, or the bid analysis presented with these recommendations, please feel free to contact us for additional information.

Sincerely,
Performance Engineers, Inc.

Aaron Nordman

Aaron Nordman, PE
Project Engineer

AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION

LOCALiQ

Petoskey News-Review | The Monroe News
Holland Sentinel | Gaylord Herald Times
Daily Telegram | Hillsdale Daily News
The Daily Reporter | Sturgis Journal
The Sault News | Cheboygan Daily Tribune

PO Box 630491 Cincinnati, OH 45263-0491

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Performance Engineers
Performance Engineers
406 Petoskey Avenue
CHARLEVOIX MI 49720

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

The Cheboygan Daily Tribune, a daily newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in Cheboygan, Cheboygan County, Michigan; that the publication, a copy of which is attached hereto, was published in said newspaper in the issues dated:

05/11/2024

That said newspaper was regularly issued and circulated on those dates and that the fees charged are legal.

Sworn to and subscribed before on 05/11/2024

Legal Clerk



Notary, State of WI, County of Brown



My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$105.84
Order No: 10148702 # of Copies:
Customer No: 550062 1
PO #:

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

KEEGAN MORAN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP INDIAN RIVER, MICHIGAN

SEWER EXTENSION PHASE II - GRAVITY
General Notice
Tuscarora Township (Owner) is requesting Bids for the construction of the following Project:
Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity

22-6003-A

Bids for the construction of the Project will be received at the Tuscarora Township Offices located at 3546 S Straits Highway, Indian River, MI, 49749, until Thursday June 6, 2024, at 10:00 am local time. At that time the Bids received will be publicly opened and read.

The Project includes the following Work:
The Project generally consists of constructing gravity sanitary sewer piping, manholes, cleanouts, pumping stations, and appurtenances within public road rights-of-way. The construction requires demolition and removal of surface structures, foundation, earthmoving, construction, and restoration activities. Bids are requested for the following Contract: Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity, Contract Number 22-6003-A.

Owner anticipates that the Project's total bid price will be approximately \$3,450,000. The Project has an expected duration of 718 days.

Obtaining the Bidding Documents.

The Issuing Office for the Bidding Documents is:
PERFORMANCE ENGINEERS, INC.
406 Petoskey Avenue, Charlevoix, Michigan 49720 (231)547-2121, Attn. Mr. Aaron Nordman, aronn@performanceeng.com.

Prospective Bidders may obtain or examine the Bidding Documents at the Issuing Office on Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00 am and 2:00 pm and obtain copies of the Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office as described below. Partial sets of Bidding Documents will not be available from the Issuing Office. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for full or partial sets of Bidding Documents, including addenda, if any, obtained from sources other than the Issuing Office.

Bidding Documents may also be available for review at the Builder's Exchange plan room, Traverse City & Lansing, the McGraw-Hill Dodge Plan room, Lansing, and the Construction Association of Michigan, 4336 Woodward Ave., Bloomfield Hills, MI 48392. Builder's Exchanges are authorized to share the contract documents with other exchanges.

Printed copies of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office by depositing \$50.00 for each set. Bidders who return full sets of the Bidding Documents in good condition within 10 days after receipt of Bids will receive a full refund. Make deposit checks for Bidding Documents payable to Performance Engineers, Inc.

Bidding Documents may be purchased from the Issuing Office during the hours indicated above. Cost does not include shipping charges. Upon Issuing Office's receipt of payment, printed Bidding Documents or electronic documents on compact disk will be sent via the prospective Bidder's delivery service. The shipping charge amount will depend on the shipping method chosen. Bidding Documents are not returned.

Pre-Bid Conference

A non-mandatory pre-bid conference for the Project will be held on Thursday May 23, 2024, at 10:00 am at the Tuscarora Township Offices, 3546 S Straits Highway, Indian River, Michigan, 49749 followed by a visit to the site of construction.

Instructions to Bidders.

For all further requirements regarding bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

This project is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), Pub. L. 117-88, §§ 70901-70953. Absent an approved waiver, iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this project must be produced in the United States.

The following waivers apply to this Contract:
BABA De Minimis, Small Grants, and Minor Components

This Advertisement is issued by:

Owner: Tuscarora Township

By: Bob Kramer

Title: Township Supervisor

Date: May 6, 2024

10148702

LOCALiQ

Petoskey News-Review | The Monroe News
Holland Sentinel | Gaylord Herald Times
Daily Telegram | Hillsdale Daily News
The Daily Reporter | Sturgis Journal
The Sault News | Cheboygan Daily Tribune

PO Box 630491 Cincinnati, OH 45263-0491

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Performance Engineers
Performance Engineers
406 Petoskey Avenue
CHARLEVOIX MI 49720

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

The Cheboygan Daily Tribune, a daily newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in Cheboygan, Cheboygan County, Michigan; that the publication, a copy of which is attached hereto, was published in said newspaper in the issues dated:

05/11/2024

That said newspaper was regularly issued and circulated on those dates and that the fees charged are legal.

Sworn to and subscribed before on 05/11/2024

Legal Clerk


Keegan Moran

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

2/14/28

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$104.90
Order No: 10148867 # of Copies:
Customer No: 550062 1
PO #:

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

KEEGAN MORAN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

ADVERTISEMENT FDR BIDS TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP INDIAN RIVER, MICHIGAN SEWER EXTENSION PHASE II - LPS

General Notice
Tuscarora Township (Owner) is requesting Bids for the construction of the following Project:
Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS

22-6003-B
Bids for the construction of the Project will be received at the Tuscarora Township Office, located at 3546 S Straits Highway, Indian River, MI 49749, until Thursday June 6, 2024, at 10:30 am local time. At that time the Bids received will be publicly opened and read.

The Project includes the following Work:
The Project generally consists of constructing low pressure sanitary sewer piping, manholes, cleanouts, pumping stations, and appurtenances within public road rights-of-way. The construction requires demolition and removal of surface structures, excavation, dewatering, construction, and restoration activities. Bids are requested for the following Contract: Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS, Contract Number 22-6003-B.
Owner anticipates that the Project's total bid price will be approximately \$1,10,000. The Project has an expected duration of 718 days.

Obtaining the Bidding Documents
The Issuing Office for the Bidding Documents is:

PERFORMANCE ENGINEERS, INC.
406 Petoskey Avenue, Charlevoix, Michigan 49720 (231)547-2121
Attn: Mr. Aaron Nordman,
aaron@performanceeng.com.

Prospective Bidders may obtain or examine the Bidding Documents at the Issuing Office on Monday through Friday between the hours of 8 am and 5 pm, and may obtain copies of the Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office as described below. Partial sets of Bidding Documents will not be available from the Issuing Office. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for full or partial sets of Bidding Documents, including addenda, if any, obtained from sources other than the Issuing Office.

Bidding Documents may also be available for review at the Builder's Exchange plan room, Traverse City & Lansing, the McGraw-Hill Dodge plan room, Lansing, and the Construction Association of Michigan, 4363 Woodward Ave., Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302. Builders' exchanges are authorized to share the contract documents with other exchanges.

Printed copies of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office by paying a deposit of \$50.00 for each set. Bidders who return full sets of the Bidding Documents in good condition within 10 days after receipt of Bids will receive a full refund. Make deposit checks for Bidding Documents payable to Performance Engineers, Inc.

Bidding Documents may be purchased from the Issuing Office during the hours indicated above. Cost does not include shipping charges. Upon Issuing Office's receipt of payment, printed Bidding Documents or electronic documents on compact disk will be sent via the prospective Bidder's delivery service. The shipping charge amount will depend on the shipping method chosen. Bidding Documents are available prior to bid receipt.

A public bid pre-bid conference for the Project will be held on Thursday, May 23, 2024, at 10:00 am at the Tuscarora Township Offices, 3546 S Straits Highway, Indian River, Michigan, 49749 followed by a visit to the site of construction.

Instructions to Bidders.

For all further requirements regarding bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

Domestic Preference.

This project is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABAA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), Pub. L. 117-58, §§ 70901-70952. Absent an approved waiver, all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this project must be produced in the United States.

The following waiver is available to this Contract:

BABAA On Minimum, Small Grants, and Minor Components

This Advertisement is issued by:

Owner: Tuscarora Township

By: Bob Kramer

Title: Township Supervisor

Date: May 6, 2024

10148867

BID TABULATIONS

Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity Bid Tabulation

				Engineers Estimate		Elmers		E.F. Wilkinson & Sons		Tri-County Excavating		Walton Contracting	
Item No.	Unit	Description	Bid Quantity	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total
1	LS	MOBILIZATION, MAX. 10%	1	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00
2	LS	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 69,000.00
3	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING SP	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01	\$ 99,900.00	\$ 99,900.00	\$ 31,700.00	\$ 31,700.00	\$ 42,500.00	\$ 42,500.00
4	STA	MACHINE GRADING, MOD	95	\$ 700.00	\$ 66,500.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 79,800.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 24,225.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 61,750.00	\$ 663.15	\$ 62,999.25
5	FT	CULV, REM, LESS THAN 24 INCH	240	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 3,120.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4.68	\$ 1,123.20
6	FT	CURB AND GUTTER, REM	45	\$ 10.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,125.00
7	SYD	HMA, SURFACE, REM	1,100	\$ 4.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 6,050.00	\$ 6.75	\$ 7,425.00	\$ 9.60	\$ 10,560.00
8	SYD	HMA, SURFACE, PULVERIZE	20,300	\$ 2.50	\$ 50,750.00	\$ 3.10	\$ 62,930.00	\$ 3.75	\$ 76,125.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 60,900.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 35,525.00
9	SYD	PAVT, REM	150	\$ 20.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 27.60	\$ 4,140.00
10	EA	SIGN, TYPE III, ERECT, SALV	45	\$ 120.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 345.00	\$ 15,525.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 11,250.00
11	SYD	AGGREGATE BASE, REPLACE ONSITE MATERIALS, 6 INCH	12,200	\$ 4.00	\$ 48,800.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 122,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 122,000.00	\$ 4.25	\$ 51,850.00	\$ 7.60	\$ 92,720.00
12	CYD	AGGREGATE BASE, 6 INCH	2,100	\$ 30.00	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 75,600.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 86,100.00	\$ 43.60	\$ 91,560.00
13	CYD	SUBGRADE UNDERCUTTING, TYPE II	100	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 18.50	\$ 1,850.00
14	FT	CULV, CL B, 12 INCH	240	\$ 40.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 13,920.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 9,120.00
15	FT	DEWATERING SYSTEM, TRENCH, OTHER	8,500	\$ 60.00	\$ 510,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 255,000.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 493,000.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 153,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 255,000.00
16	FT	SEWER, HDPE (SDR-11), 3 INCH, OPEN CUT, COMMON TREN	3,400	\$ 25.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 33.75	\$ 114,750.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 11.65	\$ 39,610.00
17	FT	SEWER, HDPE (SDR-11), 4 INCH, OPEN CUT, COMMON TREN	600	\$ 50.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 34,200.00	\$ 38.80	\$ 23,280.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 24.30	\$ 14,580.00
18	FT	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 4 INCH, DRILLED	1,200	\$ 70.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 96,000.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 80,400.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 60,000.00
19	FT	SEWER SERVICE, PVC (SCHD 40), 4 INCH	5,500	\$ 55.00	\$ 302,500.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 357,500.00	\$ 35.45	\$ 194,975.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 385,000.00	\$ 40.81	\$ 224,455.00
20	FT	SEWER, PVC (SDR-26), 8 INCH	9,300	\$ 75.00	\$ 697,500.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 530,100.00	\$ 86.12	\$ 800,916.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 930,000.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 539,400.00
21	EA	SAN STRUCTURE, 48 INCH DIA.	24	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 5,625.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 5,350.00	\$ 128,400.00	\$ 5,355.00	\$ 128,520.00
22	EA	SAN STRUCTURE, 60 INCH DIA., CLEANOUT, COMPLETE	3	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 16,666.10	\$ 49,998.30	\$ 15,900.00	\$ 47,700.00	\$ 16,243.00	\$ 48,729.00
23	EA	LIFT STATION WITH VALVE VAULT, COMPLETE	4	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 460,000.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 540,000.00	\$ 48,325.00	\$ 193,300.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 540,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 320,000.00
24	EA	ELECTRICAL ALLOWANCE	4	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
25	EA	SAN TIE INTO EX. STRUCTURE, COMPLETE	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 4,510.00	\$ 4,510.00
26	EA	LIFT STATION , UPGRADES, COMPLETE	1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 84,627.00	\$ 84,627.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 110,350.00	\$ 110,350.00
27	FT	CURB AND GUTTER, CONC, DET C4	45	\$ 65.00	\$ 2,925.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 3,105.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 4,950.00
28	SYD	DRIVEWAY, NONREINF CONC, 6 INCH	150	\$ 105.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 18,750.00	\$ 131.00	\$ 19,650.00
29	TON	HMA, 4E1, MOD, TOP	2,350	\$ 125.00	\$ 293,750.00	\$ 113.00	\$ 265,550.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 270,250.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 291,400.00	\$ 131.00	\$ 307,850.00
30	LS	SITE RESTORATION	1	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 240,434.99	\$ 240,434.99	\$ 65,833.00	\$ 65,833.00	\$ 252,000.00	\$ 252,000.00	\$ 143,880.00	\$ 143,880.00

Total Construction Cost (sum 1-34) \$ 3,445,725.00

\$ 3,418,000.00

\$ 3,295,784.30

\$ 3,596,300.00

\$ 2,919,956.45

Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS

Bid Tabulation

Item No.	Unit	Description	Bid Quantity	Engineers Estimate		Walton Contracting		Matts Underground					
				Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total	Unit Cost	Total
1	LS	MOBILIZATION, MAX. 10%	1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 48,975.00	\$ 48,975.00		\$ -		\$ -
2	LS	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 5,250.00		\$ -		\$ -
3	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING SP	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -
4	SYD	HMA, SURFACE, REM	475	\$ 7.00	\$ 3,325.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 7,125.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 8,550.00		\$ -		\$ -
5	EA	SIGN, TYPE III, ERECT, SALV	2	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 7,600.00		\$ -		\$ -
6	SYD	AGGREGATE BASE, 6 INCH	525	\$ 40.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 9,975.00		\$ -		\$ -
7	FT	DEWATERING SYSTEM, TRENCH	1,450	\$ 60.00	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 65,250.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 79,750.00		\$ -		\$ -
8	FT	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 1 1/2 INCH, OPEN CUT	250	\$ 30.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 16,250.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 18,750.00		\$ -		\$ -
9	FT	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 1 1/2 INCH, DRILLED	650	\$ 40.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 21,450.00		\$ -		\$ -
10	FT	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 3 INCH, OPEN CUT	100	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 13,500.00		\$ -		\$ -
11	FT	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 3 INCH, DRILLED	3,000	\$ 50.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 117,000.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 135,000.00		\$ -		\$ -
12	EA	CURB STOP ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE	35	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 87,500.00	\$ 3,285.00	\$ 114,975.00	\$ 8,450.00	\$ 295,750.00		\$ -		\$ -
13	EA	SAN STRUCTURE, 60 INCH DIA., CLEANOUT, COMPLETE	5	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 16,243.00	\$ 81,215.00	\$ 18,550.00	\$ 92,750.00		\$ -		\$ -
14	EA	PUMP STATION, INDIVIDUAL, COMPLETE	35	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 525,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 15,550.00	\$ 544,250.00		\$ -		\$ -
15	TON	HMA, 4E1, MOD, TOP	50	\$ 125.00	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 18,000.00		\$ -		\$ -
16	LS	SITE RESTORATION	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 24,850.00	\$ 24,850.00		\$ -		\$ -

Total Construction Cost (sum 1-34) \$ 1,110,075.00

\$ 1,171,815.00

\$ 1,328,400.00

\$ - \$ -

GRAVITY SEWER LOW BID

BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 1—OWNER AND BIDDER

1.01 This Bid is submitted to: **Tuscarora Township**
3546 S Straits Highway
Indian River, Michigan, 49749.

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents for the **Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II – Gravity, Contract Number 22-6003-A**.

ARTICLE 2—ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 2.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid security;
 - B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;
 - C. List of Proposed Suppliers;
 - D. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - E. Contractor's license number as evidence of Bidder's State Contractor's License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - F. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data does not have to be submitted with the bid but will have to be submitted by the low bidder within 5 days of a request by the Owner;
 - G. **If Bid amount exceeds \$10,000, signed Compliance Statement (RD 400-6). Refer to specific equal opportunity requirements set forth in the Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C-800);**
 - H. **If Bid amount exceeds \$25,000, signed Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions (AD-1048);**
 - I. **If Bid amount exceeds \$100,000, signed RD Instruction 1940-Q Exhibit A-1, Certification for Contracts, Grants, and Loans.**

ARTICLE 3—BASIS OF BID—LUMP SUM BID AND UNIT PRICES

3.01 Unit Price Bids

- A. Bidder will perform the following Work at the indicated unit prices:

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
1	MOBILIZATION, MAX. 10%	LS	1	\$ 225000	\$ 225000
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 109000	\$ 109000
3	CONSTRUCTION STAKING SP	LS	1	\$ 42500	\$ 42500
4	MACHINE GRADING, MOD	STA	95	\$ 4143.15	\$ 399000
5	CULV, REM, LESS THAN 24 INCH	FT	240	\$ 4.68	\$ 1125
6	CURB AND GUTTER, REM	FT	45	\$ 25.00	\$ 1125
7	HMA, SURFACE, REM	SYD	1,100	\$ 9.60	\$ 10560
8	HMA, SURFACE, PULVERIZE	SYD	20,300	\$ 1.75	\$ 35525
9	CONCRETE PAVT, REM	SYD	150	\$ 27.60	\$ 4140
10	SIGN, TYPE III, ERECT, SALV	EA	45	\$ 250	\$ 11250
11	AGGREGATE BASE, REPLACE ONSITE MATERIALS, 6 INCH	SYD	12,200	\$ 7.40	\$ 91520
12	AGGREGATE BASE, 6 INCH	CYD	2,100	\$ 43.60	\$ 91560
13	SUBGRADE UNDERCUTTING, TYPE II	CYD	100	\$ 18.50	\$ 1850
14	CULV, CL B, 12 INCH	FT	240	\$ 38	\$ 9120
15	DEWATERING SYSTEM, TRENCH, OTHER	FT	8,500	\$ 30.00	\$ 255000
16	SEWER, HDPE (SDR-11), 3 INCH, OPEN CUT, COMMON TRENCH	FT	3,400	\$ 11.65	\$ 39610
17	SEWER, HDPE (SDR-11), 4 INCH, OPEN CUT, COMMON TRENCH	FT	600	\$ 24.30	\$ 14580
18	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 4 INCH, DRILLED	FT	1,200	\$ 50.00	\$ 60000
19	SEWER SERVICE, PVC (SCHD 40), 4 INCH	FT	5,500	\$ 40.81	\$ 224455
20	SEWER, PVC (SDR-26), 8 INCH	FT	9,300	\$ 58.00	\$ 539400
21	SAN STRUCTURE, 48 INCH DIA.	EA	24	\$ 5355	\$ 128520
22	SAN STRUCTURE, 60 INCH DIA., CLEANOUT, COMPLETE	EA	3	\$ 16243	\$ 48729
23	LIFT STATION WITH VALVE VAULT, COMPLETE	EA	4	\$ 80000	\$ 320000
24	ELECTRICAL ALLOWANCE	EA	4	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
25	SAN TIE INTO EX. STRUCTURE, COMPLETE	EA	1	\$ 4510	\$ 4510

EJCDC® C-410, Bid Form for Construction Contract.

Copyright® 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Modified to include RD edits from RUS Bulletin 1780-26 (5/24/2023).

26	LIFT STATION , UPGRADES, COMPLETE	EA	1	\$ 110350	\$ 110350
27	CURB AND GUTTER, CONC, DET C4	FT	45	\$ 110	\$ 4950
28	DRIVEWAY, NONREINF CONC, 6 INCH	SYD	150	\$ 131	\$ 19650
29	HMA, 4E1, MOD, TOP	TON	2,350	\$ 131	\$ 307850
30	SITE RESTORATION	LS	1	\$	\$ 143880
					\$
Total Bid Price (Total of all Lump Sum and Unit Price Bids) \$ 2919959.00					

B. Bidder acknowledges that:

1. each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and
2. estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—DELETED

ARTICLE 5—DELETED

ARTICLE 6—TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 6.02 Deleted
- 6.03 Deleted
- 6.04 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7—BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

7.01 *Bid Acceptance Period*

- A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

7.02 *Instructions to Bidders*

- A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

7.03 *Receipt of Addenda*

- A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda: [Add rows as needed. Bidder is to complete table.]

Addendum Number	Addendum Date
1	05-31-2024
MI	05-23-2024

ARTICLE 8—BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

8.01 *Bidder's Representations*

- A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:
1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 3. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work, **including all Domestic Preference requirements**.
 4. Bidder has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 5. Bidder has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as Contractor; and (c) Bidder's (Contractor's) safety precautions and programs.
 7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

9. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
10. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

8.02 *Bidder's Certifications*

A. The Bidder certifies the following:

1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
3. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.
4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02.A:
 - a. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process.
 - b. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - c. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
 - d. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

Walton Contracting

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:



(individual's signature)

Name:

Dustin Schroeder

(typed or printed)

Title:

President

(typed or printed)

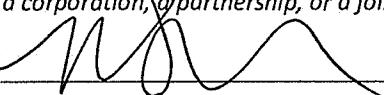
Date:

06-06-2024

(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest:



(individual's signature)

Name:

Maeda Schroeder

(typed or printed)

Title:

Manager

(typed or printed)

Date:

06-06-2024

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

526 W. 14th St, #209

Traverse City, MI 49694

Bidder's Contact:

Name:

Dustin Schroeder

(typed or printed)

Title:

President

(typed or printed)

Phone:

231-993-8020

Email:

Dustin@waltoncontracting.net

Address:

526 W. 14th St, #209

Traverse City, MI 49694

Bidder's Contractor License No.: (if applicable)

Bid Bond



Document A310™ – 2010

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

WALTON CONTRACTING, INC.
526 W. 14th St.
Traverse City, MI 49684

Bid Bond No. LM02313

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
175 Berkeley St
Boston, MA 02116

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Tuscarora Township
3546 S Straits Hwy
Indian River, MI 49749

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BOND AMOUNT: Five Percent of the Bid Amount (5.00% of Bid Amount)

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Tuscarora Township - Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 5th day of June, 2024

(Witness)
(Witness) Mollie J. Hansen

WALTON CONTRACTING, INC.
(Principal)

(Title) President

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
(Surety)

(Title) Connie Smith, Attorney-in-Fact

(Seal)



This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: 8206417- 354057

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Chris Steinagel; Christopher M. Kemp; Connie Smith; Eliot Motu; Kory Morte; Michael J. Douglas; Robert Downey; Sam Duchow

all of the city of Hudson state of WI each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 6th day of October, 2021.



Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: 
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA ss
County of MONTGOMERY

On this 6th day of October, 2021 before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Montgomery County
My commission expires March 28, 2025
Commission number 1126044
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: 
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV - OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.

Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII - Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.

Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

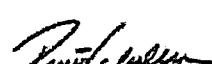
Certificate of Designation - The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization - By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 5th day of June, 2024.



By: 
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

ARTICLE 1—GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.01 Provide contact information for the Business:

Legal Name of Business:		Walton Contracting	
Corporate Office			
Name:	Dustin Schroeder		Phone number:
Title:	President		Email address:
Business address of corporate office:		526 W. 14th St, #209	
		Traverse City, MI 49684	
Local Office Same As Above			
Name:			Phone number:
Title:			Email address:
Business address of local office:			

- 1.02 Provide information on the Business's organizational structure:

Form of Business:	<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation		
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture comprised of the following companies:			
1.			
2.			
3.			
Provide a separate Qualification Statement for each Joint Venturer.			
Date Business was formed:	April 2019	State in which Business was formed:	Michigan
Is this Business authorized to operate in the Project location? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Pending			

- 1.03 Identify all businesses that own Business in whole or in part (25% or greater), or that are wholly or partly (25% or greater) owned by Business:

Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			

- 1.04 Provide information regarding the Business's officers, partners, and limits of authority.

Name:	Dustin Schroeder	Title:	President
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Any Amount
Name:	Frank Siepker	Title:	Vice President
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Any Amount
Name:	Tracy Siepker	Title:	Treasurer
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Any Amount
Name:		Title:	

ARTICLE 2—LICENSING

- 2.01 Provide information regarding licensure for Business:

Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	
Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	

ARTICLE 3—DIVERSE BUSINESS CERTIFICATIONS

- 3.01 Provide information regarding Business's Diverse Business Certification, if any. Provide evidence of current certification.

Certification	Certifying Agency	Certification Date
<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Woman-Owned Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Small Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Disabled Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business		
<input type="checkbox"/> HUBZone Business (Historically Underutilized) Business		
<input type="checkbox"/> Other		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None		

ARTICLE 4—SAFETY

- 4.01 Provide information regarding Business's safety organization and safety performance.

Name of Business's Safety Officer:	Scott Carroll	
Safety Certifications		
Certification Name	Issuing Agency	Expiration
OSHA	Health/ Safety Training and Consulting	01-30-2025

- 4.02 Provide Worker's Compensation Insurance Experience Modification Rate (EMR), Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for incidents, and Total Number of Recorded Manhours (MH) for the last 3 years and the EMR, TRFR, and MH history for the last 3 years of any proposed Subcontractor(s) that will provide Work valued at 10% or more of the Contract Price. Provide documentation of the EMR history for Business and Subcontractor(s).

Year	2021-2022			2022-2023			2023-2024		
	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH
Hastings Mutual	.95	0		.90	0		.95	0	

ARTICLE 5—FINANCIAL

- 5.01 Provide information regarding the Business's financial stability. Provide the most recent audited financial statement, and if such audited financial statement is not current, also provide the most current financial statement.

Financial Institution:	State Savings Bank				
Business address:	414 E. Front St. Traverse City, MI 49684				
Date of Business's most recent financial statement:	Upon Request		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached		
Date of Business's most recent audited financial statement:	Upon Request		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached		
Financial indicators from the most recent financial statement					
Contractor's Current Ratio (Current Assets ÷ Current Liabilities)					
Contractor's Quick Ratio ((Cash and Cash Equivalents + Accounts Receivable + Short Term Investments) ÷ Current Liabilities)					

ARTICLE 6—SURETY INFORMATION

- 6.01 Provide information regarding the surety company that will issue required bonds on behalf of the Business, including but not limited to performance and payment bonds.

Surety Name:	J Ryan Bonding		
Surety is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state of: Wisconsin			
Is surety authorized to provide surety bonds in the Project location? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Is surety listed in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" published in Department Circular 570 (as amended) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury?			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Mailing Address (principal place of business):	2920 Enloe St. Suite 103		
	Hudson, WI 54106		
Physical Address (principal place of business):	Same As Above		
Phone (main):	800-535-0006	Phone (claims):	

ARTICLE 7—INSURANCE

- 7.01 Provide information regarding Business's insurance company(s), including but not limited to its Commercial General Liability carrier. Provide information for each provider.

Name of insurance provider, and type of policy (CLE, auto, etc.):			
Insurance Provider	Type of Policy (Coverage Provided)		
Hastings Mutual	Auto		
Hastings Mutual	Workers Comp		
Hastings Mutual	Package Policy		
Hastings Mutual	Umbrella Policy		
Are providers licensed or authorized to issue policies in the Project location? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Does provider have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VII or better? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Mailing Address (principal place of business):	1368 Business Park Dr		
	Traverse City, MI 49684		
Physical Address (principal place of business):			
Phone (main):	231-922-7220	Phone (claims):	800-442-8277

ARTICLE 8—CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

- 8.01 Provide information that will identify the overall size and capacity of the Business.

Average number of current full-time employees:	20
Estimate of revenue for the current year:	
Estimate of revenue for the previous year:	

- 8.02 Provide information regarding the Business's previous contracting experience.

Years of experience with projects like the proposed project:		5	
As a general contractor:	Yes	As a joint venturer:	
Has Business, or a predecessor in interest, or an affiliate identified in Paragraph 1.03:			
Been disqualified as a bidder by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years?			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been barred from contracting by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years?			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been released from a bid in the past 5 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Defaulted on a project or failed to complete any contract awarded to it? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Refused to construct or refused to provide materials defined in the contract documents or in a change order? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been a party to any currently pending litigation or arbitration? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Provide full details in a separate attachment if the response to any of these questions is Yes.			

- 8.03 List all projects currently under contract in Schedule A and provide indicated information.
- 8.04 List a minimum of three and a maximum of six projects completed in the last 5 years in Schedule B and provide indicated information to demonstrate the Business's experience with projects similar in type and cost of construction.
- 8.05 In Schedule C, provide information on key individuals whom Business intends to assign to the Project. Provide resumes for those individuals included in Schedule C. Key individuals include the Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Quality Manager, and Safety Manager. Resumes may be provided for Business's key leaders as well.

ARTICLE 9—REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

- 9.01 Provide the following information with the Statement of Qualifications:

- A. If Business is a Joint Venture, separate Qualifications Statements for each Joint Venturer, as required in Paragraph 1.02.
- B. Diverse Business Certifications if required by Paragraph 3.01.
- C. Certification of Business's safety performance if required by Paragraph 4.02.
- D. Financial statements as required by Paragraph 5.01.

- E. Attachments providing additional information as required by Paragraph 8.02.
- F. Schedule A (Current Projects) as required by Paragraph 8.03.
- G. Schedule B (Previous Experience with Similar Projects) as required by Paragraph 8.04.
- H. Schedule C (Key Individuals) and resumes for the key individuals listed, as required by Paragraph 8.05.
- I. Additional items as pertinent.

Schedule A—Current Projects

Name of Organization	DNR Parks - Interlochen				
Project Owner	DNR		Project Name	Interlochen State Park BP1	
General Description of Project	Install Water and Sewer Main				
Project Cost	\$1,311,181.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Jack Wallen	Dustin Schroeder			
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Bob Lackey	Superintendent	Triangle		bobl@triangle-inc.com
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner	SSB Real Estate		Project Name	State Savings Phase 2	
General Description of Project	Site Improvements for New Building				
Project Cost	\$545,532.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Jody Bergman		Comstock		
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner	K-1 Speed Traverse City		Project Name	K1- Speed	
General Description of Project	Sitetwork Including, Installation of Sidewalks, Parking Lots, and Landscaping				
Project Cost	\$221,571.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Kyle Ritcher	Director of Operations	RCI		Kyle@rci-cgc.com
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule B—Previous Experience with Similar Projects

Name of Organization	REI Construction				
Project Owner			Project Name	Edge 72	
General Description of Project	Balance Site, Install Water, Sewer, and Drainfield for Apartment Development				
Project Cost	\$1,415,735.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Jon Laureto	Owner	REI		Jon@rei-construction.com
Designer					
Construction Manager	Dave	Owner	REI		Dave@rei-construction.com
Project Owner	OTTC, LLC		Project Name	Staffords	
General Description of Project	Balance Site, Underground Water and Sewer Install for New Housing Development				
Project Cost	\$651,000.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Brent Walton	Controller of OTTC	OTTC, LLC		lbporsche@yahoo.com
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner	TCAPS		Project Name	TCAPS Montessori	
General Description of Project	Site Work, New Facility				
Project Cost	\$1,545,850.44		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Josh		Miller Davis		
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule C—Key Individuals

Project Manager		
Name of individual	Dustin Schroeder	
Years of experience as project manager	12 Years	
Years of experience with this organization	4 Years	
Number of similar projects as project manager	10 Years	
Number of similar projects in other positions	12 Years	
Current Project Assignments		
Name of assignment	Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
K-1 Speed	80%	August 2024
State Savings Bank	90%	July 2024
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)		
Name	Name	
Title/Position	Title/Position	
Organization	Organization	
Telephone	Telephone	
Email	Email	
Project	Project	
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project	
Project Superintendent		
Name of individual	Thomas Demitroff	
Years of experience as project superintendent	23 Years	
Years of experience with this organization	3 Years	
Number of similar projects as project superintendent	13 Years	
Number of similar projects in other positions	10 Years	
Current Project Assignments		
Name of assignment	Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Interlochen Arts Academy	80%	July 2024
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)		
Name	Name	
Title/Position	Title/Position	
Organization	Organization	
Telephone	Telephone	
Email	Email	
Project	Project	
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project	

Safety Manager			
Name of individual	Scott Carroll		
Years of experience as project manager			
Years of experience with this organization			
Number of similar projects as project manager			
Number of similar projects in other positions			
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment	Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date	
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name	Name		
Title/Position	Title/Position		
Organization	Organization		
Telephone	Telephone		
Email	Email		
Project	Project		
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project		
Quality Control Manager			
Name of individual			
Years of experience as project superintendent			
Years of experience with this organization			
Number of similar projects as project superintendent			
Number of similar projects in other positions			
Current Project Assignments			
Name of assignment	Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date	
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)			
Name	Name		
Title/Position	Title/Position		
Organization	Organization		
Telephone	Telephone		
Email	Email		
Project	Project		
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project		

Tuscarora Township

Sewer Extension Phase II

Bidder: Walton Contracting, Inc

Subcontractors

Reith & Ritter - paving	
Mersino - dewatering	
Summer - Staking	
Shaw - Pulverizing	
CC power - piles trench drilling	

Suppliers

Michigan Pipe & Valve	

LARA Corporations Online Filing System

Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs

ID Number: 802341274

[Request certificate](#)[Return to Results](#)[New search](#)

Summary for: WALTON CONTRACTING INC

The name of the DOMESTIC PROFIT CORPORATION: WALTON CONTRACTING INC

Entity type: DOMESTIC PROFIT CORPORATION

Identification Number: 802341274

Date of Incorporation in Michigan: 07/09/2019

Purpose: All Purpose Clause

Term: Perpetual

Most Recent Annual Report: 2024

Most Recent Annual Report with Officers & Directors: 2023

The name and address of the Resident Agent:

Resident Agent Name: DUSTIN J SCHROEDER

Street Address: 7707 E FOUCHE RD

Apt/Suite/Other:

City: TRAVERSE CITY State: MI Zip Code: 49684

Registered Office Mailing address:

P.O. Box or Street Address: 526 WEST 14TH STREET #209

Apt/Suite/Other:

City: TRAVERSE CITY State: MI Zip Code: 49684

The Officers and Directors of the Corporation:

Title	Name	Address
PRESIDENT	DUSTIN SCHROEDER	7707 E FOUCHE RD TRAVERSE CITY, MI 49684 USA
TREASURER	TRACY SIEPKER	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
SECRETARY	TRACY SIEPKER	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
DIRECTOR	FRANK SIEPKER JR	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
DIRECTOR	ANDREW JASPER	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
DIRECTOR	AMY JONES	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA

Act Formed Under: 284-1972 Business Corporation Act

Acts Subject To: 284-1972 Business Corporation Act

Total Authorized Shares: 100,000

Written Consent

This statement relates to a proposed contract with Walton Contracting, Inc.

Tuscarora Township

(Name of borrower or grantee)

who expects to finance the contract with assistance from either the Rural Housing Service (RHS), Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS), or the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) or their successor agencies, United States Department of Agriculture (whether by a loan, grant, loan insurance, guarantee, or other form of financial assistance). I am the undersigned bidder or prospective contractor, I represent that:

1. I have have not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Executive 11246 (regarding equal employment opportunity) or a preceding similar Executive Order.
2. If I have participated in such a contract or subcontract, I have, have not, filed all compliance reports that have been required to file in connection with the contract or subcontract If the proposed contract is for \$50,000 or more: or if the proposed nonconstruction contract is for \$50,000 or more and I have 50 or more employees, I also represent that.
3. I have, have not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirements of the Secretary of Labor.
4. If I have participated in such a contract or subcontract, I have, have not developed and placed on file at each establishment affirmative action programs as required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

I understand that if I have failed to file any compliance reports that have been required of me, I am not eligible and will not be eligible to have my bid considered or to enter into the proposed contract unless and until I make an arrangement regarding such reports that is satisfactory to either the RHS, RBS or RUS, or to the office where the reports are required to be filed.

I also certify that I do not maintain or provide for my employees any segregated facilities at any of my establishments, and that I do not permit my employees to perform their services at any location, under my control, where segregated facilities are maintained. I certify further that I will not maintain or provide for my employees any segregated facilities at any of my establishments, and that I will not permit my employees to perform their services at any location, under my control, where segregated facilities are maintained. I agree that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in my contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. I further agree that (except where I have obtained identical certifications for proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) I will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause; that I will retain such certifications in my files; and that I will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

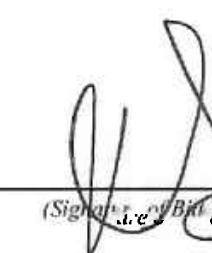
A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 0575-0201. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 10 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing, and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are voluntary. However, in order to obtain or retain a benefit, the information in this form is required. 7 CFR 1901-F. Rural Development has no plans to publish information collected under the provisions of this program. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Rural Development Innovation Center, Regulation Management Division at ICRAITRequests@rd.usda.gov.

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR
CERTIFICATIONS OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, order (32F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding \$ 10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually, or annually)

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

Date 8/4/24


(Signature of Bidder or Prospective Contractor)

526 W 14th Street #209 Traverse City MI
Address (including Zip Code) 49684



Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions

The following statement is made in accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a, as amended). This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, and 2 CFR §§ 180.300, 180.335. Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were amended and published on August 31, 2005, in 70 Fed. Reg. 51865-51880. Copies of the regulations may be obtained by contacting the Department of Agriculture agency offering the proposed covered transaction.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0505-0027. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. The provisions of appropriate criminal or civil fraud, privacy, and other statutes may be applicable to the information provided.

(Read instructions on page two before completing certification.)

- A. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency;
- B. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ORGANIZATION NAME	PR/AWARD NUMBER OR PROJECT NAME:
Walton Contracting, Inc.	Tuscarora Township Sewer Phase 2-gravity
NAME(S) AND TITLE(S) OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE(S)	
Dustin Schreeder	
SIGNATURE	DATE
6/16/24	

In accordance with federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, the USDA, its Agencies, offices, and employees, and institutions participating in or administering USDA programs are prohibited from discriminating based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, gender identity (including gender expression), disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from a public assistance program, political beliefs, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity. Remedies and complaint filing deadlines vary by program or incident.

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.) should contact the responsible Agency or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

To file a program discrimination complaint, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form (AD-3027) found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html and at any USDA office, or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form "TA" (FAF-632-9992, Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by: (1) mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; (2) fax: (202) 690-7442; or (3) email: program.intake@usda.gov.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Instructions for Certification

- (1) By signing and submitting this form, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out on page 1 in accordance with these instructions.
- (2) The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.
- (3) The prospective lower tier participant must provide immediate written notice to the person(s) to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- (4) The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," ""primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549, at 2 CFR Parts 180 and 417. You may contact the Department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- (5) The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this form that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it may not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the Department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- (6) The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this form that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- (7) A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the General Services Administration's System for Award Management Exclusions database.
- (8) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- (9) Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (5) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant or Federal loan, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant or loan.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant or loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants under grants and loans) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.



(name)

6/16/24

(date)

President, Walton Contracting, Inc.
(title)

000

LPS SEWER LOW BID

BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 1—OWNER AND BIDDER

- 1.01 This Bid is submitted to: **Tuscarora Township**
3546 S Straits Highway
Indian River, Michigan, 49749.
- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents for the **Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS, Contract Number 6003-B**.

ARTICLE 2—ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 2.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid security;
 - B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;
 - C. List of Proposed Suppliers;
 - D. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - E. Contractor's license number as evidence of Bidder's State Contractor's License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - F. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data does not have to be submitted with the bid but will have to be submitted by the low bidder within 5 days of a request by the Owner;
 - G. **If Bid amount exceeds \$10,000, signed Compliance Statement (RD 400-6). Refer to specific equal opportunity requirements set forth in the Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C-800);**
 - H. **If Bid amount exceeds \$25,000, signed Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions (AD-1048);**
 - I. **If Bid amount exceeds \$100,000, signed RD Instruction 1940-Q Exhibit A-1, Certification for Contracts, Grants, and Loans.**

ARTICLE 3—BASIS OF BID—LUMP SUM BID AND UNIT PRICES

3.01 Unit Price Bids

- A. Bidder will perform the following Work at the indicated unit prices:

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
1	MOBILIZATION, MAX. 10%	LS	1	\$ 80000	\$ 80000
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 40000	\$ 40000
3	CONSTRUCTION STAKING SP	LS	1	\$ 30000	\$ 30000
4	HMA, SURFACE, REM	SYD	475	\$ 15.00	\$ 7125
5	SIGN, TYPE III, ERECT, SALV	EA	2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1000
6	AGGREGATE BASE, 6 INCH	SYD	525	\$ 20.00	\$ 10500
7	DEWATERING SYSTEM, TRENCH	FT	1,450	\$ 45.00	\$ 65250
8	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 1 1/2 INCH, OPEN CUT	FT	250	\$ 65.00	\$ 16250
9	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 1 1/2 INCH, DRILLED	FT	650	\$ 60.00	\$ 39000
10	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 3 INCH, OPEN CUT	FT	100	\$ 95.00	\$ 9500
11	SEWER, HPDE (SDR-11), 3 INCH, DRILLED	FT	3,000	\$ 39.00	\$ 117000
12	CURB STOP ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE	EA	35	\$ 3285	\$ 114975
13	SAN STRUCTURE, 60 INCH DIA., CLEANOUT, COMPLETE	EA	5	\$ 16243	\$ 81215
14	PUMP STATION, INDIVIDUAL, COMPLETE	EA	35	\$ 14000	\$ 490000
15	HMA, 4E1, MOD, TOP	TON	50	\$ 650	\$ 30000
16	SITE RESTORATION	LS	1	\$ 40000	\$ 40000
Total Bid Price (Total of all Lump Sum and Unit Price Bids) \$ 1,171,815.00					

- B. Bidder acknowledges that:

1. each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and
2. estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—DELETED

ARTICLE 5—DELETED

ARTICLE 6—TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 6.02 Deleted
- 6.03 Deleted
- 6.04 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7—BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

7.01 *Bid Acceptance Period*

- A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

7.02 *Instructions to Bidders*

- A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

7.03 *Receipt of Addenda*

- A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda: [Add rows as needed. Bidder is to complete table.]

Addendum Number	Addendum Date
	5-31-24
m1	5-23-2024

ARTICLE 8—BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

8.01 *Bidder's Representations*

- A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:
 1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 3. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work, including all Domestic Preference requirements.

4. Bidder has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
5. Bidder has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as Contractor; and (c) Bidder's (Contractor's) safety precautions and programs.
7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
9. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
10. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

8.02 *Bidder's Certifications*

A. The Bidder certifies the following:

1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
3. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.

4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02.A:
 - a. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process.
 - b. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - c. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
 - d. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

Walton Contracting
(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

Dustin Schroeder
(individual's signature)

Name:

Dustin Schroeder
(typed or printed)

Title:

President
(typed or printed)

Date:

06/06/2024
(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest:

Melissa
(individual's signature)

Name:

Melissa Schroeder
(typed or printed)

Title:

Manager
(typed or printed)

Date:

06/06/2024
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

526 W. 14th St. #209
Traverse City, MI 49684

Bidder's Contact:

Name:

Dustin Schroeder
(typed or printed)

Title:

President
(typed or printed)

Phone:

231-983-8020
(typed or printed)

Email:

Dustin@waltoncontracting.net
(typed or printed)

Address:

526 W. 14th St. #209
Traverse City, MI 49684
(typed or printed)

Bidder's Contractor License No.: (if applicable)

Bid Bond

AIA® Document A310™ - 2010

CONTRACTOR:

Name, legal status and address

WALTON CONTRACTING, INC.
526 W. 14th St.
Traverse City, MI 49684

Bid Bond No. LM02315

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
175 Berkeley St
Boston, MA 02116

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Tuscarora Township
3546 S Straits Hwy
Indian River, MI 49749

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BOND AMOUNT: Five Percent of the Bid Amount (5.00% of Bid Amount)

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Tuscarora Township - Sewer Extension Phase II - LPS

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 5th day of June, 2024

(Witness)
(Witness) Molli J. Hansen

WALTON CONTRACTING, INC.
(Principal) *Connie Smith* *President* *(Seal)*
(Title)
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
(Surety) *Connie Smith* *Attorney-in-Fact* *(Seal)*
(Title) Connie Smith, Attorney-in-Fact



This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: 8206417- 354057

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Chris Steinagel; Christopher M. Kemp; Connie Smith; Eliot Motu; Kory Mortel; Michael J. Douglas; Robert Downey; Sam Duchow

all of the city of Judson state of WI each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 6th day of October, 2021.



Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: 
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA ss
County of MONTGOMERY

On this 6th day of October, 2021 before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Montgomery County
My commission expires March 28, 2025
Commission number 1126044
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: 
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV - OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.

Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII - Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.

Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

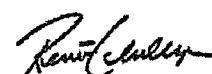
Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 5th day of June, 2024.



By: 
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

ARTICLE 1—GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.01 Provide contact information for the Business:

Legal Name of Business:	Walton Contracting		
Corporate Office			
Name:	Dustin Schroeder	Phone number:	231-883-8020
Title:	President	Email address:	Dustin@waltoncontracting.net
Business address of corporate office:		526 W. 14th St, #209	
		Traverse City, MI 49684	
Local Office Same As Above			
Name:		Phone number:	
Title:		Email address:	
Business address of local office:			

- 1.02 Provide information on the Business's organizational structure:

Form of Business:	<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation		
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture comprised of the following companies:			
	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
Provide a separate Qualification Statement for each Joint Venturer.			
Date Business was formed:	April 2019	State in which Business was formed:	Michigan
Is this Business authorized to operate in the Project location? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Pending			

- 1.03 Identify all businesses that own Business in whole or in part (25% or greater), or that are wholly or partly (25% or greater) owned by Business:

Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			
Name of business:		Affiliation:	
Address:			

- 1.04 Provide information regarding the Business's officers, partners, and limits of authority.

Name:	Dustin Schroeder	Title:	President
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Any Amount
Name:	Frank Siepker	Title:	Vice President
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Any Amount
Name:	Tracy Siepker	Title:	Treasurer
Authorized to sign contracts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Limit of Authority:	\$ Any Amount
Name:		Title:	

ARTICLE 2—LICENSING

- 2.01 Provide information regarding licensure for Business:

Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	
Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	

ARTICLE 3—DIVERSE BUSINESS CERTIFICATIONS

- 3.01 Provide information regarding Business's Diverse Business Certification, if any. Provide evidence of current certification.

Certification	Certifying Agency	Certification Date
<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Woman-Owned Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Small Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Disabled Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise		
<input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business		
<input type="checkbox"/> HUBZone Business (Historically Underutilized) Business		
<input type="checkbox"/> Other		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None		

ARTICLE 4—SAFETY

- 4.01 Provide information regarding Business's safety organization and safety performance.

Name of Business's Safety Officer:	Scott Carroll	
Safety Certifications		
Certification Name	Issuing Agency	Expiration
OSHA	Health/ Safety Training and Consulting	01-30-2025

- 4.02 Provide Worker's Compensation Insurance Experience Modification Rate (EMR), Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for incidents, and Total Number of Recorded Manhours (MH) for the last 3 years and the EMR, TRFR, and MH history for the last 3 years of any proposed Subcontractor(s) that will provide Work valued at 10% or more of the Contract Price. Provide documentation of the EMR history for Business and Subcontractor(s).

Year	2021-2022			2022-2023			2023-2024			
	Company	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH	EMR	TRFR	MH
Hastings Mutual	.95	0			.90	0		.95	0	

ARTICLE 5—FINANCIAL

- 5.01 Provide information regarding the Business's financial stability. Provide the most recent audited financial statement, and if such audited financial statement is not current, also provide the most current financial statement.

Financial Institution:	State Savings Bank				
Business address:	414 E. Front St. Traverse City, MI 49684				
Date of Business's most recent financial statement:	Upon Request		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached		
Date of Business's most recent audited financial statement:	Upon Request		<input type="checkbox"/> Attached		
Financial indicators from the most recent financial statement					
Contractor's Current Ratio (Current Assets ÷ Current Liabilities)					
Contractor's Quick Ratio ((Cash and Cash Equivalents + Accounts Receivable + Short Term Investments) ÷ Current Liabilities)					

ARTICLE 6—SURETY INFORMATION

- 6.01 Provide information regarding the surety company that will issue required bonds on behalf of the Business, including but not limited to performance and payment bonds.

Surety Name:	J Ryan Bonding		
Surety is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state of:			Wisconsin
Is surety authorized to provide surety bonds in the Project location? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Is surety listed in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" published in Department Circular 570 (as amended) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury?			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Mailing Address (principal place of business):	2920 Enloe St. Suite 103		
	Hudson, WI 54106		
Physical Address (principal place of business):	Same As Above		
Phone (main):	800-535-0006	Phone (claims):	

ARTICLE 7—INSURANCE

- 7.01 Provide information regarding Business's insurance company(s), including but not limited to its Commercial General Liability carrier. Provide information for each provider.

Name of insurance provider, and type of policy (CLE, auto, etc.):			
Insurance Provider	Type of Policy (Coverage Provided)		
Hastings Mutual	Auto		
Hastings Mutual	Workers Comp		
Hastings Mutual	Package Policy		
Hastings Mutual	Umbrella Policy		
Are providers licensed or authorized to issue policies in the Project location?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Does provider have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VII or better?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Mailing Address (principal place of business):	1368 Business Park Dr		
	Traverse City, MI 49684		
Physical Address (principal place of business):			
Phone (main):	231-922-7220	Phone (claims):	800-442-8277

ARTICLE 8—CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

- 8.01 Provide information that will identify the overall size and capacity of the Business.

Average number of current full-time employees:	20
Estimate of revenue for the current year:	
Estimate of revenue for the previous year:	

- 8.02 Provide information regarding the Business's previous contracting experience.

Years of experience with projects like the proposed project:		5	
As a general contractor:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	As a joint venturer:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Has Business, or a predecessor in interest, or an affiliate identified in Paragraph 1.03:			
Been disqualified as a bidder by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years?			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been barred from contracting by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years?			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been released from a bid in the past 5 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Defaulted on a project or failed to complete any contract awarded to it? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Refused to construct or refused to provide materials defined in the contract documents or in a change order? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Been a party to any currently pending litigation or arbitration? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Provide full details in a separate attachment if the response to any of these questions is Yes.			

- 8.03 List all projects currently under contract in Schedule A and provide indicated information.
- 8.04 List a minimum of three and a maximum of six projects completed in the last 5 years in Schedule B and provide indicated information to demonstrate the Business's experience with projects similar in type and cost of construction.
- 8.05 In Schedule C, provide information on key individuals whom Business intends to assign to the Project. Provide resumes for those individuals included in Schedule C. Key individuals include the Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Quality Manager, and Safety Manager. Resumes may be provided for Business's key leaders as well.

ARTICLE 9—REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

- 9.01 Provide the following information with the Statement of Qualifications:
- If Business is a Joint Venture, separate Qualifications Statements for each Joint Venturer, as required in Paragraph 1.02.
 - Diverse Business Certifications if required by Paragraph 3.01.
 - Certification of Business's safety performance if required by Paragraph 4.02.
 - Financial statements as required by Paragraph 5.01.

This Statement of Qualifications is offered by:

Business: Walton Contracting _____
(typed or printed name of organization)

By: Dustin Schroeder _____
(individual's signature)

Name: Dustin Schroeder _____
(typed or printed)

Title: President _____
(typed or printed)

Date: 4/16/24 _____
(date signed)

(If Business is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: Maeda Schroeder _____
(individual's signature)

Name: Maeda Schroeder _____
(typed or printed)

Title: Manager _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:
526 W. 14th St. # 209
Traverse City, MI 49684

Designated Representative:

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address:

Phone:

Email:

Schedule A—Current Projects

Name of Organization	DNR Parks - Interlochen				
Project Owner	DNR		Project Name	Interlochen State Park BP1	
General Description of Project	Install Water and Sewer Main				
Project Cost	\$1,311,181.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager		Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager
Name	Jack Wallen		Dustin Schroeder		
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Bob Lackey	Superintendent	Triangle		bobl@triangle-inc.com
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner	SSB Real Estate		Project Name	State Savings Phase 2	
General Description of Project	Site Improvements for New Building				
Project Cost	\$545,532.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager		Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager
Name			Dustin Schroeder		
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Jody Bergman		Comstock		
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner	K-1 Speed Traverse City		Project Name	K1- Speed	
General Description of Project	Sitework Including, Installation of Sidewalks, Parking Lots, and Landscaping				
Project Cost	\$221,571.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager		Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager
Name			Dustin Schroeder		
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Kyle Ritcher	Director of Operations	RCI		Kyle@rci-cgc.com
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule B—Previous Experience with Similar Projects

Name of Organization	REI Construction				
Project Owner			Project Name	Edge 72	
General Description of Project	Balance Site, Install Water, Sewer, and Drainfield for Apartment Development				
Project Cost	\$1,415,735.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Jon Laureto	Owner	REI		Jon@rei-construction.com
Designer					
Construction Manager	Dave	Owner	REI		Dave@rei-construction.com
Project Owner	OTTC, LLC		Project Name	Staffords	
General Description of Project	Balance Site, Underground Water and Sewer Install for New Housing Development				
Project Cost	\$651,000.00		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Brent Walton	Controller of OTTC	OTTC, LLC		lbporsche@yahoo.com
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner	TCAPS		Project Name	TCAPS Montessori	
General Description of Project	Site Work, New Facility				
Project Cost	\$1,545,850.44		Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name	Dustin Schroeder				
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner	Josh		Miller Davis		
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule B—Previous Experience with Similar Projects

Name of Organization					
Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					
Project Owner			Project Name		
General Description of Project					
Project Cost			Date Project		
Key Project Personnel	Project Manager	Project Superintendent	Safety Manager	Quality Control Manager	
Name					
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contacting the names individuals as a reference)					
	Name	Title/Position	Organization	Telephone	Email
Owner					
Designer					
Construction Manager					

Schedule C—Key Individuals

Project Manager		
Name of individual		Dustin Schroeder
Years of experience as project manager		12 Years
Years of experience with this organization		4 Years
Number of similar projects as project manager		10 Years
Number of similar projects in other positions		12 Years
Current Project Assignments		
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project
K-1 Speed		80%
State Savings Bank		90%
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)		
Name	Name	
Title/Position	Title/Position	
Organization	Organization	
Telephone	Telephone	
Email	Email	
Project	Project	
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project	
Project Superintendent		
Name of individual		Thomas Demitroff
Years of experience as project superintendent		23 Years
Years of experience with this organization		3 Years
Number of similar projects as project superintendent		13 Years
Number of similar projects in other positions		10 Years
Current Project Assignments		
Name of assignment		Percent of time used for this project
Interlochen Arts Academy		80%
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)		
Name	Name	
Title/Position	Title/Position	
Organization	Organization	
Telephone	Telephone	
Email	Email	
Project	Project	
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project	

Safety Manager		
Name of individual	Scott Carroll	
Years of experience as project manager		
Years of experience with this organization		
Number of similar projects as project manager		
Number of similar projects in other positions		
Current Project Assignments		
Name of assignment	Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)		
Name	Name	
Title/Position	Title/Position	
Organization	Organization	
Telephone	Telephone	
Email	Email	
Project	Project	
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project	
Quality Control Manager		
Name of individual		
Years of experience as project superintendent		
Years of experience with this organization		
Number of similar projects as project superintendent		
Number of similar projects in other positions		
Current Project Assignments		
Name of assignment	Percent of time used for this project	Estimated project completion date
Reference Contact Information (listing names indicates approval to contact named individuals as a reference)		
Name	Name	
Title/Position	Title/Position	
Organization	Organization	
Telephone	Telephone	
Email	Email	
Project	Project	
Candidate's role on project	Candidate's role on project	

Tuscarora Township

Sewer Extension Phase II

Bidder: Walton Contracting, Inc

Subcontractors

Reith & Riley - Diving	
CC power - boring	
Mersino - de-watering	
Shaw - Delivering	
Simmer - Staking	

Suppliers

michigan Pipe & Valve	

LARA Corporations Online Filing System

Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs

ID Number: 802341274

[Request certificate](#)

[Return to Results](#)

[New search](#)

Summary for: WALTON CONTRACTING INC

The name of the DOMESTIC PROFIT CORPORATION: WALTON CONTRACTING INC

Entity type: DOMESTIC PROFIT CORPORATION

Identification Number: 802341274

Date of Incorporation in Michigan: 07/09/2019

Purpose: All Purpose Clause

Term: Perpetual

Most Recent Annual Report: 2024

Most Recent Annual Report with Officers & Directors: 2023

The name and address of the Resident Agent:

Resident Agent Name: DUSTIN J SCHROEDER

Street Address: 7707 E FOUCHE RD

Apt/Suite/Other:

City: TRAVERSE CITY State: MI Zip Code: 49684

Registered Office Mailing address:

P.O. Box or Street Address: 526 WEST 14TH STREET #209

Apt/Suite/Other:

City: TRAVERSE CITY State: MI Zip Code: 49684

The Officers and Directors of the Corporation:

Title	Name	Address
PRESIDENT	DUSTIN SCHROEDER	7707 E FOUCHE RD TRAVERSE CITY, MI 49684 USA
TREASURER	TRACY SIEPKER	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
SECRETARY	TRACY SIEPKER	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
DIRECTOR	FRANK SIEPKER JR	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
DIRECTOR	ANDREW JASPER	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA
DIRECTOR	AMY JONES	2001 WALDORF NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544 USA

Act Formed Under: 284-1972 Business Corporation Act

Acts Subject To: 284-1972 Business Corporation Act

Total Authorized Shares: 100,000

Written Consent

This statement relates to a proposed contract with Walton Contracting, Inc

Tuscarora Township - IPS Phase 2

(Name of borrower or grantee)

who expects to finance the contract with assistance from either the Rural Housing Service (RHS), Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS), or the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) or their successor agencies, United States Department of Agriculture (whether by a loan, grant, loan insurance, guarantee, or other form of financial assistance). I am the undersigned bidder or prospective contractor, I represent that:

1. I have have not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Executive 11246 (regarding equal employment opportunity) or a preceding similar Executive Order.
2. If I have participated in such a contract or subcontract, I have, have not, filed all compliance reports that have been required to file in connection with the contract or subcontract If the proposed contract is for \$50,000 or more; or if the proposed nonconstruction contract is for \$50,000 or more and I have 50 or more employees, I also represent that:
3. I have, have not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirements of the Secretary of Labor.
4. If I have participated in such a contract or subcontract, I have, have not developed and placed on file at each establishment affirmative action programs as required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

I understand that if I have failed to file any compliance reports that have been required of me, I am not eligible and will not be eligible to have my bid considered or to enter into the proposed contract unless and until I make an arrangement regarding such reports that is satisfactory to either the RHS, RBS or RUS, or to the office where the reports are required to be filed

I also certify that I do not maintain or provide for my employees any segregated facilities at any of my establishments, and that I do not permit my employees to perform their services at any location, under my control, where segregated facilities are maintained. I certify further that I will not maintain or provide for my employees any segregated facilities at any of my establishments, and that I will not permit my employees to perform their services at any location, under my control, where segregated facilities are maintained. I agree that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in my contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. I further agree that (except where I have obtained identical certifications for proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) I will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause; that I will retain such certifications in my files; and that I will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

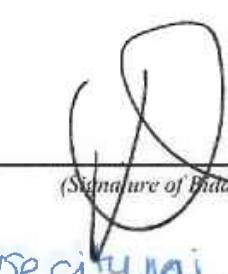
I federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 0575-0201. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 10 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are voluntary. However, in order to obtain or retain a benefit, the information in this form is required. 7 CFR 1901-E. Rural Development has no plans to publish information collected under the provisions of this program. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Rural Development Innovation Center, Regulations Management Division at ICRCITRequest@usda.gov.

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR
CERTIFICATIONS OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, order (32F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding \$ 10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

Date 4/6/24


(Signature of Bidder or Prospective Contractor)

Address (including Zip Code)

526 W 14th Street Traverse City MI
49684



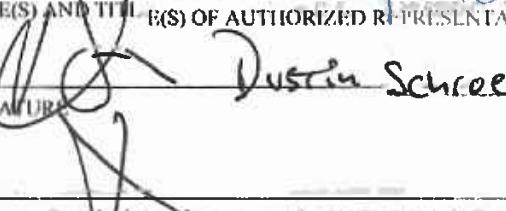
Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions

The following statement is made in accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a, as amended). This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, and 2 CFR §§ 180.300, 180.335, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were amended and published on August 31, 2005, in 70 Fed. Reg. 51865-51880. Copies of the regulations may be obtained by contacting the Department of Agriculture agency offering the proposed covered transaction.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0505-0027. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. The provisions of appropriate criminal or civil fraud, privacy, and other statutes may be applicable to the information provided.

(Read instructions on page two before completing certification.)

- A. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency;
- B. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ORGANIZATION NAME <i>Walton Contracting, Inc.</i>	PR/AWARD NUMBER OR PROJECT NAME <i>LPS Phase 2</i>
NAME(S) AND TITLE (S) OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE(S) <i>Dustin Schreeder, President</i>	
SIGNATURE 	DATE <i>6/6/24</i>

In accordance with Federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, the USDA, its Agencies' offices, and employees, and institutions participating in or administering USDA programs are prohibited from discriminating based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, gender identity (including gender expression), sexual orientation, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from a public assistance program, political beliefs, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity, in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA (not all bases apply to all programs). Remedies and complaint filing deadlines vary by program or incident.

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.) should contact the responsible Agency or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

To file a program discrimination complaint, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, AD-3027, found online at <http://www.foia.usda.gov> and at any USDA office or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by: (1) mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; (2) fax: (202) 690-7442; or (3) email: OASR.CRC@usda.gov.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Instructions for Certification

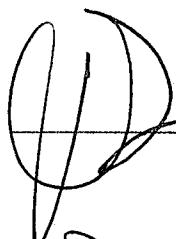
- (1) By signing and submitting this form, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out on page 1 in accordance with these instructions.
- (2) The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.
- (3) The prospective lower tier participant must provide immediate written notice to the person(s) to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- (4) The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549, at 2 CFR Parts 180 and 417. You may contact the Department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- (5) The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this form that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it may not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the Department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- (6) The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this form that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- (7) A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the General Services Administration's System for Award Management Exclusions database.
- (8) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- (9) Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (5) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant or Federal loan, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant or loan.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant or loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants under grants and loans) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.



(name)

(title)

6/6/74

(date)

000

PROJECT BUDGET & FUNDING ANALYSIS

PHASE I - CONSTRUCTION BIDS

Bid Date: 3/28/24

<u>No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1	TOT	PHASE I GRAVITY CONTRACT	1.0	\$ 2,688,787.00	\$ 2,688,787.00
2	TOT	PHASE I LPS CONTRACT	1.0	\$ 2,224,569.00	\$ 2,224,569.00
3	TOT	PHASE I WWTP EXPANSION	1.0	\$ 1,413,246.00	\$ 1,413,246.00
4	TOT	PHASE I EQUALIZATION TANK	1.0	\$ 888,335.00	\$ 888,335.00

TOTAL PROJECT CONSTRUCTION \$ 7,214,937.00

ENGINEERING, LEGAL, FINANCIAL \$ 810,062.00

TOTAL PROJECT COSTS \$ 8,024,999.00

3.7% CONTINGENCY \$ 266,929.00

TOTAL PROJECT COST ESTIMATE \$ 8,291,928.00

USDA Grant \$ 2,844,000.00

EGLE Grant Balance \$ 1,700,000.00

USDA LOAN FUNDS \$ 3,481,000.00

Twp Sewer Funds \$ 266,928.00

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT DISTRICT PROPERTY OWNERS 204

INDIVIDUAL COST \$ 17,063.73

PHASE II - CONSTRUCTION BIDS

Bid Date: 6/6/24

<u>No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1	TOT	PHASE II GRAVITY CONTRACT	1.0	\$ 2,919,956.45	\$ 2,919,956.45
2	TOT	PHASE II LPS CONTRACT	1.0	\$ 1,171,075.00	\$ 1,171,075.00
3	TOT	PHASE II WWTP EXPANSION	1.0	\$ 1,723,784.00	\$ 1,723,784.00

TOTAL PROJECT CONSTRUCTION \$ 5,814,815.45

ENGINEERING, LEGAL, FINANCIAL \$ 599,400.00

8.4% CONTINGENCY \$ 535,784.55

TOTAL PROJECT COST ESTIMATE \$ 6,950,000.00

EPA Grant \$ 3,500,000.00

USDA LOAN FUNDS \$ 3,450,000.00

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT DISTRICT PROPERTY OWNERS 192

INDIVIDUAL COST \$ 17,968.75

DRAFT AWARD NOTICES

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner:	Tuscarora Township	Owner's Project No.:	
Engineer:	Performance Engineers, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	22-6003-A
Project:	Tuscarora Township Sewer Phase II		
Contract Name:	Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II - Gravity		
Bidder:	Walton Contracting		
Bidder's Address:	526 W. 14 th Street #209, Traverse City, MI 49684		

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated June 6, 2024, for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

The Project generally consists of constructing gravity sanitary sewer piping, manholes, cleanouts, pumping stations, and appurtenances within public road rights-of-way. The construction requires demolition and removal of surface structures, excavation, dewatering, construction, and restoration activities.

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is \$2,919,956.45. Contract Price is subject to adjustment based on the provisions of the Contract, including but not limited to those governing changes, Unit Price Work, and Work performed on a cost-plus-fee basis, as applicable.

Four copies of the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically.

Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner four copies counterparts of the Agreement, signed by Bidder (as Contractor).
2. Deliver with the signed Agreement(s) the Contract security (such as required performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation, as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and in the General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any): None.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 10 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner: **Tuscarora Township**

By (signature):

Name (printed): **Robert Kramer**

Title: **Township Supervisor**

Copy: Engineer

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner:	Tuscarora Township	Owner's Project No.:	
Engineer:	Performance Engineers, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	22-6003-B
Project:	Tuscarora Township Sewer Phase II		
Contract Name:	Tuscarora Township Sewer Extension Phase II – LPS		
Bidder:	Walton Contracting		
Bidder's Address:	526 W. 14 th Street #209, Traverse City, MI 49684		

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated June 6, 2024, for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

The Project generally consists of constructing low pressure sanitary sewer piping, manholes, cleanouts, pumping stations, and appurtenances within public road rights-of-way. The construction requires demolition and removal of surface structures, excavation, dewatering, construction, and restoration activities.

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is \$1,171,815.00. Contract Price is subject to adjustment based on the provisions of the Contract, including but not limited to those governing changes, Unit Price Work, and Work performed on a cost-plus-fee basis, as applicable.

Four copies of the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically.

Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner four copies counterparts of the Agreement, signed by Bidder (as Contractor).
2. Deliver with the signed Agreement(s) the Contract security (such as required performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation, as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and in the General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any): None.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 10 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner: **Tuscarora Township**

By (signature): _____

Name (printed): **Robert Kramer**

Title: **Township Supervisor**

Copy: Engineer

New Business

General Appropriations Act Resolution
Tuscarora Township
Cheboygan County, Michigan

A resolution to establish general appropriations act for Tuscarora Township, to define the powers and duties of the Tuscarora Township officers in relation to the administration of the budget, and to provide remedies for refusal or neglect to comply with the requirements of this resolution.

The Tuscarora Township Board resolves:

Section 1: Title

This resolution shall be known as the Tuscarora Township General Appropriations Act.

Section 2: Chief Administrative Officer

The Supervisor shall be the chief administrative officer and shall perform the duties of the chief administrative officer enumerated in this act.

Section 3: Fiscal Officer

The Clerk shall be the fiscal officer and shall perform the duties of the fiscal officer enumerated in this act.

Section 4: Public Hearings on the Budget

Pursuant to MCLA 141.412, notice of a public hearing on the proposed general fund budget and all other township budgets was published in the Cheboygan Daily Tribune newspaper on June 11, 2024, and a public hearing on the proposed said budgets was held on June 27, 2024.

Section 5: Millage Levy

The Tuscarora Township Board shall cause to be levied against taxable value, and collected, the general operation property tax on all real and personal property within the township upon the current tax roll an amount equal to 0.9549 mills as reduced by MCL 211.34d as set forth by the tax allocation board in the 2024 tax year. Along with voter authorized mileages of 0.8969 for fire protection, 0.1163 for street lighting and 4.5 for police purposes on real property.

Section 6: Estimated Revenues for Fiscal Year 2024/2025

General fund	852,613
Road Spec. Assessment	127,669
Police	1,396,747
Sewer Debt, O&M, RRI	259,272
Streetlights	36,792
Fire Protection	283,764
Boat Launch	16,000

Section 7: Estimated Expenditures for Fiscal Year 2024/2025

General fund	851,903
Road Spec. Assessment	246,062
Police fund	1,449,747
Sewer Debt, O&M, RRI	328,222
Streetlights	36,750
Fire Protection	283,764
Boat Launch	3,500

Section 8: Adoption of Budget by Reference

The special assessment Road Special Assessment budget, the general fund budget, and all other township budgets of Tuscarora Township are hereby adopted by reference, with revenues and expenditures as indicated in sections 6 and 7 of this Act.

Section 9: Adoption of Budget by Cost Center

The Tuscarora Township Board adopts the 2024/2025 fiscal year Road Special Assessment district budget, the general fund budget, and all other township budgets by cost center. Township officials responsible for the expenditures authorized in the budget may expend township funds up to, but not to exceed, the total appropriation authorized for each cost center, and may make transfers among the various line items contained in the cost center appropriation. However, no transfers of appropriations for line items related to personnel or capital outlays may be made without prior board approval by budget amendment.

Section 10. Appropriation Not a Mandate to Spend

Appropriations will be deemed maximum authorizations to incur expenditures. The fiscal officer shall exercise supervision and control to ensure that expenditures are within appropriations.

Section 11: Limit on Obligations and Payments

No obligation shall be incurred against, and no payment shall be made from any appropriation account unless there is sufficient unencumbered balance in the appropriation and sufficient funds are or will be available to meet the obligation.

Section 12: Periodic Financial Reports

The fiscal officer shall provide the Board at the Board meeting immediately following the end of each fiscal quarter and at the final Board meeting of the fiscal year, a report of fiscal year-to-date revenues and expenditures compared to the budgeted amounts in the various funds of the Township.

Section 13: Budget Monitoring

Whenever it appears to the chief administrative officer, or the Board, that the actual and probable revenues in any fund will be less than the estimated revenues which appropriations from such fund were based, and when it appears that expenditures will exceed an appropriation, the Fiscal Officer shall present to the Board recommendations to prevent expenditures from exceeding available revenues or appropriations for the fiscal year. Such recommendations shall include proposals for reducing appropriation, increasing revenues, or both.

Section 14: Violations of this Act

Any obligation incurred or payment authorized in violation of this resolution shall be void and subject any responsible official or employee to disciplinary action as outlined in P.A. 621 (1978).

Section 15. Board Adoption

Motion made by Trustee Vance, seconded by Treasurer Dillaha to adopt the foregoing resolution. Upon roll call vote, the following voted aye: _____

The following voted nay: _____ The Supervisor declared the motion _____ and the resolution duly _____ on the 27th day of June, 2024.

Jay Reidsma
Township Clerk

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED		
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
ESTIMATED REVENUES									
Dept 000									
101-000-402.00	PROPERTY TAXES	265,062.00	253,596.45	285,999.22	5,017.79	302,353.26			
101-000-410.00	CURRENT PP TAX	500.00		500.00		7,800.00			
101-000-412.00	DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	200.00		200.00		200.00			
101-000-426.00	SWAMP TAX/STATE LAND TAX	9,091.89	9,530.88	10,100.00	10,014.48	10,200.00			
101-000-434.00	TRAILER PARK FEES	150.00		1,221.50	951.50	150.00			
101-000-445.00	PENALTIES ON TAXES	2,000.00	2,153.78	2,000.00					
101-000-447.00	TAX ADMINISTRATION FEE	110,000.00	93,710.63	93,000.00	46,600.76	93,000.00			
101-000-448.00	STATE REIM. SUMMER TAX	9,378.00	9,012.50	9,200.00		9,200.00			
101-000-451.00	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS					38,500.00			
101-000-477.00	CABLE FRANCHISE FEES	4,700.00	4,151.67	4,700.00	5,031.35	4,700.00			
101-000-491.00	CEMETERY FEES - OPEN & CLOSE	5,000.00	9,339.88	9,000.00	10,274.00	6,000.00			
101-000-491.01	CEMETERY FEES - FOUNDATIONS			2,500.00	2,871.00	2,500.00			
101-000-492.00	RECYCLING PERMIT FEES	500.00	355.60	500.00					
101-000-502.00	FEDERAL REVENUE								
101-000-541.00	GRANT - STATE			44,000.00	43,669.80				
101-000-566.00	STATE REC GRANT	54,000.00	23,918.00	100,000.00	100,000.00				
101-000-573.00	LOCAL COMMUNITY STABILIZATION SHAF	7,000.00	7,608.87	538.00	10,619.55	650.00			
101-000-574.00	STATE SHARED REVENUE - SALES/USE	294,895.00	331,643.00	337,360.00	177,326.00	337,360.00			
101-000-576.00	SPEC ELECTION REIMB		2,847.35		7,357.56				
101-000-626.00	CHARGES FOR SERVICES RENDERED	1,500.00	3,319.00	2,648.02	3,761.22	2,500.00			
101-000-628.00	CHARGES FOR SERV. RENDERED, PARK	5,000.00	9,234.66	30,150.00	35,332.70	18,000.00			
101-000-630.00	CHARGES FOR SERVICES - AIRPORT	1,200.00	1,589.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00			
101-000-642.00	CHARGES FOR CEMETERY GRAVE SITES	2,000.00	3,715.00	24,430.00	25,930.00	2,000.00			
101-000-643.00	LAND SALES	5,000.00	24,272.00	275,000.00	270,992.42				
101-000-644.00	VETERANS PIER BRICK PAVERS	500.00	150.00						
101-000-646.00	BOAT LAUNCH FEES		40.00						
101-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME					8,000.00			
101-000-666.00	DIVIDENDS		2,686.36						
101-000-667.01	AIRPORT HANGER LEASE	3,800.00	478.00	7,947.90	9,211.90	5,500.00			
101-000-670.02	MARINA PARK LEASE	1,500.00		1,500.00					
101-000-671.00	LEASE INTEREST REVENUE		2,753.00						
101-000-674.01	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PRIVATE SOURC	7,500.00	14,775.59	18,000.00	19,738.70	2,500.00			
101-000-674.02	RECREATION DEPARTMENT CONTRIBUTI		2,268.00	28.00	28.00				
101-000-674.04	TIMBER SALES			27,208.24	27,208.24				
101-000-676.00	REIMBURSEMENTS		7,821.00	3,614.00	3,613.07				
101-000-676.02	REIMBURSEMENTS - PARKS & REC		2,719.98	36,000.00	(200.00)				
101-000-687.00	REFUNDS/REBATES		3,988.34		3.37				
101-000-689.00	CASH OVER OR SHORT		82.70		40.00				
101-000-693.00	GAIN ON SALE FIXED ASSETS								
101-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN								
Totals for dept 000 -		790,476.89	827,761.24	1,328,844.88	816,893.41	852,613.26			
Dept 595 - AIRPORT									
101-595-674.01	TIMBER SALES				500.00				
Totals for dept 595 - AIRPORT					500.00				
Dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION									
101-751-581.00	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM LOCAL UNITS OF								
Totals for dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION									
Dept 999									
101-999-599.99	REVENUE CLOSING OFFSET								
Totals for dept 999 -									

06/24/2024 03:14 PM

User: RKRAMER

DB: Tuscarora

BUDGET REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Fund: 101 GENERAL FUND

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

Page:

2/7

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23 AMENDED BUDGET	2022-23 ACTIVITY	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	2023-24 ACTIVITY	2024-25 DEPT. REQUESTED	2024-25 BOARD BUDGET	2024-25 APPROVED BUDGET
<hr/>								
ESTIMATED REVENUES								
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		790,476.89	827,761.24	1,328,844.88	817,393.41		852,613.26	

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED		
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD									
101-101-703.00	TOWNSHIP BOARD TRUSTEE SALARIES	8,734.00	8,037.52	8,480.00	8,154.00		8,480.00		
101-101-704.00	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	16,000.00	15,198.90	50,000.00	46,406.50		62,400.00		
101-101-704.02	OFFICE STAFF	28,080.00	20,125.09	32,000.00	25,703.28		20,000.00		
101-101-709.00	TRUSTEE & OFFICE STAFF FICA	2,816.27	5,581.00	6,275.00	6,140.15		6,955.00		
101-101-709.02	ADMIN FICA	1,500.00							
101-101-710.00	TWP BD ER UIA	150.00	257.39	1,500.00	1,112.90		532.00		
101-101-752.00	TWP BD OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000.00	3,350.44	7,000.00	7,938.01		8,000.00		
101-101-801.00	TWP BD PROFESSIONAL FEES	2,500.00	4,728.65	3,500.00	2,859.92		7,500.00		
101-101-805.00	GG AASSESSMENT TO SEWER	4,000.00	3,200.82	3,500.00	898.28				
101-101-809.00	TWP BD FEES	300.00	439.59	450.00	282.09		450.00		
101-101-850.00	COMMUNICATIONS	3,500.00	2,639.29	3,500.00	2,777.02		3,500.00		
101-101-851.00	MAIL/POSTAGE	1,553.60	37.37	1,500.00	42.80		1,500.00		
101-101-852.00	INTERNET & WEBSITE	1,200.00	1,481.86	1,300.00	2,787.80		2,500.00		
101-101-861.00	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	200.00							
101-101-880.00	FIREWORKS - COMMUNITY PROMOTION	23,700.00	20,000.00	26,500.00	26,258.50		34,000.00		
101-101-900.00	TWP BD PRINTING AND PUBLISHING	3,500.00	1,499.87	2,500.00	2,988.95		2,000.00		
101-101-915.00	TWP BD DUES AND MEMBERSHIP	5,300.00	5,826.02	5,500.00	1,054.00		5,500.00		
101-101-916.00	TWP BD EDUCATION AND TRAINING	1,000.00		500.00	425.00		1,000.00		
101-101-931.00	TWP BD REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	1,500.00	2,301.37	1,500.00	1,694.38		2,500.00		
101-101-935.00	LIABILITY & CONTENTS INSURANCE	3,500.00	2,515.58	3,500.00	3,476.41		3,500.00		
101-101-937.00	WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	1,300.00	108.78	700.00	131.86		250.00		
101-101-940.00	TWP BD RENTALS	3,000.00	2,696.07		118.00				
101-101-948.00	TWP BD COMPUTER SERVICES	4,000.00	4,820.00	6,000.00	8,076.84		6,500.00		
101-101-964.00	TWP BD REFUNDS AND REBATES	500.00	15.20						
101-101-977.00	TWP BD EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	1,463.30						
101-101-980.00	TWP BD COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	5,000.00	8,008.22	5,000.00	4,611.35		12,500.00		
101-101-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT								
101-101-998.00	EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS- PENALTIES	10,000.00	10,972.35						
Totals for dept 101 - TOWNSHIP BOARD		139,333.87	125,304.68	170,705.00	153,938.04		189,567.00		
Dept 171 - SUPERVISOR									
101-171-703.00	SUPERVISOR SALARY	25,165.00	23,625.66	24,432.00	23,492.25		24,432.00		
101-171-704.00	DEPUTY SUPERVISOR SALARY			5,000.00	4,807.75		2,000.00		
101-171-709.00	EMPLOYER FICA	1,900.00	1,807.36	2,251.55	2,164.94		2,625.00		
101-171-752.00	SUPERVISOR OFFICE SUPPLIES	500.00		500.00	385.18		100.00		
101-171-916.00	SUPERVISOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING	1,500.00	1,050.99		500.00		500.00		
101-171-980.00	SUPERVISOR EQUIPMENT	1,200.00	1,763.45	1,500.00	504.00				
Totals for dept 171 - SUPERVISOR		30,265.00	28,247.46	33,683.55	31,854.12		29,657.00		
Dept 209 - CONTINGENCY									
101-209-941.00	CONTINGENCIES	2,385.00	2,218.40				20,000.00		
Totals for dept 209 - CONTINGENCY		2,385.00	2,218.40				20,000.00		
Dept 215 - CLERK									
101-215-703.00	CLERK SALARY	25,165.00	23,626.54	24,432.00	23,492.25		24,432.00		
101-215-704.00	DEPUTY CLERK SALARY	5,000.00	4,251.45	5,000.00	3,026.60		500.00		
101-215-709.00	CLERK EMPLOYER FICA	2,307.62	2,219.67	2,251.55	2,036.21		1,910.00		
101-215-752.00	CLERK OFFICE SUPPLIES	800.00		1,000.00	1,418.55		1,000.00		
101-215-801.00	CLERK PROFFESIONAL FEES	3,871.77	3,843.75	23,000.00	6,874.00		8,000.00		
101-215-861.00	CLERK MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	200.00			103.49				
101-215-916.00	CLERK EDUCATION AND TRAINING	1,500.00	2,437.50	500.00			500.00		
101-215-933.00	CLERK SOFTWARE SUPPORT	1,800.00	546.46	2,000.00	437.50		750.00		
101-215-948.00	CLERK COMPUTER SERVICES	200.00	2,498.00						
101-215-980.00	CLERK EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	899.96						

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23 AMENDED BUDGET	2022-23 ACTIVITY	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	2023-24 ACTIVITY THRU 06/30/24	2024-25 DEPT. REQUESTED BUDGET	2024-25 BOARD APPROVED BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS								
Dept 215 - CLERK								
101-215-984.00	CLERK SOFTWARE				1,522.50			
Totals for dept 215 - CLERK		42,344.39	40,323.33	58,183.55	38,911.10	37,092.00		
Dept 223 - INTERNAL AUDIT								
101-223-801.00	ACCOUNTING FEES	6,000.00	3,363.50	3,000.00	2,788.03	10,000.00		
Totals for dept 223 - INTERNAL AUDIT		6,000.00	3,363.50	3,000.00	2,788.03	10,000.00		
Dept 247 - BOARD OF REVIEW								
101-247-704.00	BOARD OF REVIEW WAGES	1,700.00	1,440.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00		
101-247-709.00	BOR EMPLOYER FICA	135.00	110.16	139.50	137.70	139.50		
101-247-916.00	BOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING	600.00	144.42	600.00				
Totals for dept 247 - BOARD OF REVIEW		2,435.00	1,694.58	2,539.50	1,937.70	1,939.50		
Dept 253 - TREASURER								
101-253-703.00	TREASURERS SALARY	28,716.00	26,743.53	27,880.00	26,804.75	27,880.00		
101-253-704.00	DEPUTY TREASURER SALARY	1,000.00		5,000.00	3,653.89	1,000.00		
101-253-709.00	TREASURER ER FICA	2,276.00	2,045.86	2,515.32	2,330.10	2,215.00		
101-253-752.00	TREASURER OFFICE SUPPLIES	600.00	221.88	500.00	237.81	500.00		
101-253-801.00	TREASURER PROFESSIONAL FEES	2,000.00	1,181.25	600.00				
101-253-804.00	TREASURER TAX PREPARATION	1,000.00	2,410.68	1,000.00	231.27	2,400.00		
101-253-851.00	TREASURER MAIL/POSTAGE	3,946.40	1,913.59	12,000.00	8,751.34	9,000.00		
101-253-861.00	TREASURER MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	100.00						
101-253-916.00	TREASURER EDUCATION AND TRAINING	500.00	150.00	250.00		250.00		
101-253-933.00	TREASURER SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,200.00	3,730.00	4,100.00	2,852.00	4,100.00		
101-253-948.00	TREASURER COMPUTER SERVICES	200.00	712.00		775.00			
101-253-980.00	TREASURER COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	500.00			1,522.50			
Totals for dept 253 - TREASURER		43,038.40	39,108.79	53,845.32	47,158.66	47,345.00		
Dept 257 - ASSESSOR								
101-257-703.00	ASSESSOR SALARY	49,000.00	43,910.24	55,000.00	52,884.50	56,375.00		
101-257-704.00	ASSESSOR ADMIN SALARY	19,000.00	14,401.96	15,500.00	12,233.76	10,000.00		
101-257-709.00	ASSESSOR EMPLOYER FICA	5,202.00	4,332.21	5,393.25	4,981.55	5,080.00		
101-257-710.00	ASSESSOR EMPLOYERS UIA	1,000.00	311.51		468.65	535.00		
101-257-716.00	ASSESSOR DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PENS	2,800.00						
101-257-752.00	ASSESSOR OFFICE SUPPLIES	500.00	165.07		30.00			
101-257-801.00	ASSESSOR PROFESSIONAL FEES	2,000.00						
101-257-804.00	ASSESSOR TAX PREPARATION	2,000.00	1,295.84					
101-257-851.00	ASSESSOR MAIL/POSTAGE	2,000.00	2,906.11	3,500.00	2,835.11	3,500.00		
101-257-861.00	ASSESSOR MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	100.00						
101-257-900.00	ASSESSOR PRINTING & PUBLISHING	250.00	330.20	300.00	63.54			
101-257-915.00	ASSESSOR MEMBERSHIPS AND DUES							
101-257-916.00	ASSESSOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING	150.00						
101-257-933.00	ASSESSOR SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	2,000.00	1,491.00	2,000.00	493.00	500.00		
101-257-937.00	WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	116.00	485.98	600.00	582.22	600.00		
101-257-948.00	ASSESSOR COMPUTER SERVICES	200.00						
101-257-980.00	ASSESSOR COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	500.00		300.00		2,000.00		
Totals for dept 257 - ASSESSOR		86,818.00	69,630.12	82,593.25	74,572.33	78,590.00		
Dept 262 - ELECTIONS								
101-262-704.00	ELECTION WORKERS	11,000.00	10,986.35	15,500.00	13,552.75	13,500.00		
101-262-704.01	ELECTIONS COORDINATOR			5,000.00	6,312.50	6,500.00		
101-262-709.00	ELECTION ER FICA	550.00	494.48	1,338.75	1,159.19	918.00		
101-262-710.00	ELECTIONS ER UIA	50.00	7.25		272.39			

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED		
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET			
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 262 - ELECTIONS									
101-262-752.00	ELECTION OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,000.00	2,585.67	3,500.00	4,026.83		3,500.00		
101-262-801.00	ELECTION MACHINE SET UP	2,000.00	1,866.00	2,500.00	1,333.42		1,500.00		
101-262-851.00	ELECTION MAIL/POSTAGE	2,400.00	1,000.00	2,400.00	1,013.00		1,500.00		
101-262-861.00	ELECTION TRANSPORTATION	450.00							
101-262-900.00	ELECTION PRINTING AND PUBLISHING	600.00	1,335.31	2,000.00	182.20		500.00		
101-262-933.00	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENT				130.00				
101-262-980.00	ELECTION COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	7,550.00	7,428.00	500.00	304.00		500.00		
Totals for dept 262 - ELECTIONS		26,600.00	25,703.06	32,738.75	28,286.28		28,418.00		
Dept 265 - BUILDING AND GROUNDS									
101-265-702.00	BUILDING SALARIES AND WAGES								
101-265-709.00	BUILDING ER FICA	115.00							
101-265-752.00	BLDG OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,000.00	83.09		1,413.25		1,000.00		
101-265-801.00	BUILDING CONTRACTED SERVICES	7,000.00	4,248.12	4,000.00	2,984.93		2,500.00		
101-265-900.00	BLDG PUBLICATIONS								
101-265-917.00	BLDG SEWER O & M	1,000.00	194.92	700.00	842.04		850.00		
101-265-920.00	BLDG ELECTRIC	6,000.00	6,266.98	6,500.00	4,362.68		6,500.00		
101-265-921.00	BLDG NATURAL GAS	1,500.00	1,812.03	2,000.00	1,457.13		2,000.00		
101-265-930.00	BLDG REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	5,000.00	4,444.03	5,000.00	4,081.26		1,000.00		
101-265-974.00	BLDG LAND IMPROVEMENTS								
101-265-975.01	BLDG ADDITIONS & IMPROVEMENTS		0.01						
Totals for dept 265 - BUILDING AND GROUNDS		21,615.00	17,049.17	18,200.01	15,141.29		13,850.00		
Dept 266 - ATTORNEY COUNSEL									
101-266-801.00	GENERAL BD - ATTORNEY FEES	25,128.23	25,448.23	25,000.00	17,063.70		12,000.00		
Totals for dept 266 - ATTORNEY COUNSEL		25,128.23	25,448.23	25,000.00	17,063.70		12,000.00		
Dept 446 - ROADS STREETS BRIDGES									
101-446-752.00	STREET & HWYS SUPPLIES	5,000.00							
101-446-801.00	STREETS/HIGHWAYS CONTRACTED SERV	80,000.00	40,869.14	8,000.00	6,024.07		12,000.00		
101-446-801.01	ROAD BRINING		20,875.50	45,000.00	15,660.00		50,000.00		
101-446-934.00	STREETS/HIGHWAYS REPAIRS & MAINT	55,000.00	25,780.24	32,000.00	28,397.97		70,000.00		
101-446-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	25,000.00							
Totals for dept 446 - ROADS STREETS BRIDGES		165,000.00	87,524.88	85,000.00	50,082.04		132,000.00		
Dept 528 - RUBBISH COLLECTION-DISPOSAL									
101-528-801.00	REFUSE COLLECTION & DISPOSAL	2,000.00	1,467.70	5,000.00	3,919.80		4,500.00		
Totals for dept 528 - RUBBISH COLLECTION-DISPOSAL		2,000.00	1,467.70	5,000.00	3,919.80		4,500.00		
Dept 567 - CEMETERY									
101-567-702.00	CEMETERY SALARY	1,500.00	1,297.47						
101-567-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY	497.25	103.06						
101-567-710.00	EMPLOYER MESC		1.02						
101-567-801.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES	20,000.00	25,845.50	11,000.00	11,492.00		8,500.00		
101-567-802.00	SEXTON	700.00	49.61						
101-567-920.00	ELECTRIC	350.00	319.76	400.00	347.77		400.00		
101-567-930.00	CEMETERY REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,500.00		500.00	168.00		500.00		
101-567-933.00	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENT	450.00	670.00	700.00	710.00		450.00		
101-567-940.00	RENTALS								
101-567-964.00	CEMETERY LOT REPURCHASE	150.00			270.00				
101-567-977.00	EQUIPMENT								
Totals for dept 567 - CEMETERY		25,147.25	28,286.42	12,600.00	12,987.77		9,850.00		
Dept 595 - AIRPORT									

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23 AMENDED BUDGET	2022-23 ACTIVITY	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	2023-24 ACTIVITY THRU 06/30/24	2024-25 DEPT. REQUESTED BUDGET	2024-25 BOARD APPROVED BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS								
Dept 595 - AIRPORT								
101-595-702.00	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,500.00	248.30					
101-595-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY	150.00	18.99					
101-595-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	100.00		100.00	66.05	100.00		
101-595-801.00	PROFESSIONAL	50.00		50.00		50.00		
101-595-860.00	TRANSPORTATION	1,000.00	771.89	1,000.00				
101-595-915.00	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	50.00	25.00		25.00			
101-595-916.00	EDUCATION AND TRAINING							
101-595-920.00	ELECTRIC	400.00	329.48	375.00	353.84	450.00		
101-595-921.00	NATURAL GAS	1,300.00	173.73	525.00	652.55	600.00		
101-595-930.00	REPAIRS/MAINT. LAND & BLDG.	4,000.00	136.94	2,500.00				
101-595-931.00	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	1,800.00	624.42	1,800.00	1,897.58	1,800.00		
101-595-934.00	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	1,000.00	8,000.00					
101-595-935.00	LIABILITY INSURANCE	1,900.00	1,941.00	2,000.00	2,039.00	2,250.00		
Totals for dept 595 - AIRPORT		13,250.00	12,269.75	8,350.00	5,034.02	5,250.00		
Dept 701 - PLANNING COMMISSION								
101-701-704.00	PLANNING COMMISSION PER DIEM	1,500.00						
101-701-801.00	PLANNING COMM PROF EXPENSE	14,000.00	11,078.99					
101-701-900.00	PLANN COMM PRINT & PUBLISHING	750.00						
101-701-916.00	PLANNING COMMISSION ED. & TRAINI	500.00	60.00					
Totals for dept 701 - PLANNING COMMISSION		16,750.00	11,138.99					
Dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION								
101-751-702.00	RECREATION DEPARTMENT SALARIES	139,000.00	107,010.99	130,000.00	106,942.37	130,000.00		
101-751-705.00	VACATION PAY	3,000.00	2,115.38		3,807.69			
101-751-706.00	PARKS HOLIDAY	1,000.00						
101-751-709.00	RECREATION DEPARTMENT F.I.C.A.	10,000.00	8,139.69	10,150.00	8,348.88	9,945.00		
101-751-710.00	RECREATION DEPARTMENT M.E.S.C.	2,500.00	635.55	750.00	888.66	750.00		
101-751-713.00	OVERTIME PAY	2,000.00	64.06	1,000.00	47.52			
101-751-716.00	DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PENSION	2,000.00	1,446.50	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00		
101-751-719.00	HOSPITALIZATION	15,500.00	12,688.11	15,500.00	5,663.60	7,750.00		
101-751-752.00	RECREATION DEPT. SUPPLIES	16,500.00	6,427.26	17,000.00	7,562.67	7,500.00		
101-751-754.00	RECREATION DEPT. FERTILIZER & SE	6,500.00	2,212.50	6,500.00	6,030.50	6,500.00		
101-751-801.00	RECREATION DEPT. CONTRACTED SERV	11,000.00	12,351.01	12,500.00	19,906.35	15,000.00		
101-751-809.00	FEES	200.00	491.50	500.00	190.29	250.00		
101-751-850.00	RECREATION DEPT. COMMUNICATION	500.00	404.96					
101-751-860.00	RECREATION DEPT. TRANSPORTATION	14,000.00	7,384.27	14,000.00	8,660.59	7,500.00		
101-751-917.00	SEWER O/M	900.00	1,779.24	900.00	427.24	1,000.00		
101-751-920.00	ELECTRIC	13,200.00	13,860.92	12,500.00	9,988.62	12,500.00		
101-751-923.00	PROPANE	6,000.00	3,745.70	5,500.00	4,110.14	5,500.00		
101-751-930.00	REPAIRS/MAINT. LAND & BLDG.	13,200.00	12,150.92	5,000.00	8,375.65	6,000.00		
101-751-931.00	REPAIRS & MAINT. PARKS EQUIPMENT	17,600.00	18,420.96	12,000.00	14,305.64	10,000.00		
101-751-935.00	LIABILITY INSURANCE	3,000.00	2,054.68	2,500.00	3,186.85	3,500.00		
101-751-937.00	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	2,800.00	1,926.04	2,500.00	2,264.61	3,500.00		
101-751-940.00	RENTALS				50.00			
101-751-974.00	LAND IMPROVEMENTS		5,880.00					
101-751-974.01	MARINA LAND IMPROVEMENTS	20,000.00	25,130.00					
101-751-975.00	BLDS, BLDING ADDITIONS & IMPROVEM	45,000.00	47,550.00		89.54			
101-751-977.00	EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	12,463.04		(513.04)	2,500.00		
101-751-981.00	VEHICLES		333.90					
Totals for dept 751 - PARKS AND RECREATION		355,400.00	306,667.18	250,450.00	211,984.37	231,345.00		
Dept 754 - VETERANS PIER								
101-754-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	750.00						

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23 AMENDED BUDGET	2022-23 ACTIVITY	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	2023-24 ACTIVITY THRU 06/30/24	2024-25 DEPT. REQUESTED BUDGET	2024-25 BOARD APPROVED BUDGET
APPROPRIATIONS							
Dept 754 - VETERANS PIER							
101-754-754.00	VETERANS PIER BRICKS	500.00	251.00	250.00	170.24	500.00	
101-754-801.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES						
Totals for dept 754 - VETERANS PIER		1,250.00	251.00	250.00	170.24	500.00	
Dept 756 - BOAT LAUNCH							
101-756-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	103,782.74	103,782.74				
Totals for dept 756 - BOAT LAUNCH		103,782.74	103,782.74				
Dept 901 - CIP							
101-901-970.00	CEMETERY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT			30,500.00	30,300.00		
101-901-970.01	AIRPORT			19,000.00	18,738.67		
101-901-970.02	BUILDING & GROUNDS			1,000.00	46,544.58		
101-901-970.03	PARKS - YOUTH GRANT			100,000.00	54,606.78		
101-901-970.04	FRONTENAC			19,000.00	18,935.00		
101-901-970.05	POLICE						
101-901-970.06	PARKS - VETERAN'S PIER			15,000.00			
101-901-970.07	PARKS - TRUCK			70,000.00	63,851.00		
101-901-970.08	ROADS & BRIDGES						
Totals for dept 901 - CIP				254,500.00	232,976.03		
Dept 999							
101-999-999.99	EXPENSE CLOSING OFFSET						
Totals for dept 999 -							
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		1,108,542.88	929,479.98	1,096,638.93	928,805.52	851,903.50	
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 101		(318,065.99)	(101,718.74)	232,205.95	(111,412.11)	709.76	
BEGNING FUND BALANCE		1,007,481.67	1,007,481.67	904,777.86	904,777.86	793,365.75	793,365.75
FUND BALANCE ADJUSTMENTS		(985.07)	(985.07)				
ENDING FUND BALANCE		688,430.61	904,777.86	1,136,983.81	793,365.75	794,075.51	793,365.75

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	
ESTIMATED REVENUES									
Dept 000									
206-000-427.00	FIRE SPEC ASSESSMENT	185,432.00	188,851.58	196,862.00	189,716.76	283,784.00			
206-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME								
206-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN								
Totals for dept 000 -		185,432.00	188,851.58	196,862.00	189,716.76	283,784.00			
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		185,432.00	188,851.58	196,862.00	189,716.76	283,784.00			

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 336 - FIRE PROTECTION									
206-336-801.00	FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT	185,432.00	185,431.80	196,866.00	196,866.00	283,784.00			
Totals for dept 336 - FIRE PROTECTION		185,432.00	185,431.80	196,866.00	196,866.00	283,784.00			
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS									
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 206			3,419.78	(4.00)	(7,149.24)				
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE		454.23	454.23	3,874.01	3,874.01	(3,275.23)		(3,275.23)	
ENDING FUND BALANCE		454.23	3,874.01	3,870.01	(3,275.23)	(3,275.23)		(3,275.23)	

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25	
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		
ESTIMATED REVENUES								
Dept 000								
207-000-402.00	REAL PROPERTY TAXES	1,181,592.00	1,177,154.81	1,176,277.00	1,214,069.67	1,314,411.00		
207-000-540.00	GRANT - STATE MCOLES				23,127.00			
207-000-548.00	FEES - LIQUOR LICENSE	6,073.00	6,897.00	6,500.00	8,594.85	6,500.00		
207-000-569.00	ACT 302 GRANT FUNDS	1,500.00	4,856.78	1,500.00	4,634.34	1,500.00		
207-000-570.00	CPE DISTRIBUTION				4,000.00			
207-000-626.00	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	2,000.00	341.39	2,000.00	450.88	2,000.00		
207-000-657.00	FINES & FORFEITURES	1,500.00	1,080.59	1,500.00	351.31			
207-000-658.00	DRUG FORFEITURE FUNDS		382.12					
207-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME							
207-000-666.00	DIVIDENDS	500.00						
207-000-674.00	CONTRIBUTIONS / PRIVATE		5,000.00		500.00			
207-000-675.00	LOST AND FOUND				13.00			
207-000-676.00	REIMBURSEMENT	3,200.00	790.96		180.16			
207-000-676.01	RESOURCE OFFICER REIM.	72,928.00	74,410.98	73,000.00	50,902.92	70,336.00		
207-000-676.02	OWI REIMBURSEMENT	2,086.00			1,695.36	2,000.00		
207-000-687.00	REFUNDS/REBATES		70.00		25.46			
207-000-692.00	MISCELLANEOUS							
207-000-693.00	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS		4,900.00		1,050.00			
207-000-696.00	PROCEEDS FROM DEBT ISSUED							
207-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN							
Totals for dept 000 -		1,271,379.00	1,275,884.63	1,260,777.00	1,309,594.95	1,396,747.00		
Dept 999								
207-999-599.99	REVENUE CLOSING OFFSET							
Totals for dept 999 -								
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES								
		1,271,379.00	1,275,884.63	1,260,777.00	1,309,594.95	1,396,747.00		

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 301 - POLICE									
207-301-702.00	SALARIES AND WAGES	529,887.00	517,720.00	599,326.00	529,957.79	647,379.00			
207-301-705.00	VACATION PAY	41,480.00	32,837.11	47,231.00	39,508.13	56,026.00			
207-301-706.00	HOLIDAY PAY	20,413.00	14,190.32	21,070.00	16,547.84	24,840.00			
207-301-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY	42,000.00	41,880.17	44,000.00	43,703.58	49,752.00			
207-301-710.00	EMPLOYER MESC	3,000.00	1,498.28	3,000.00	2,631.40	3,500.00			
207-301-712.00	CASH IN LIEU OF BENEFITS	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00			
207-301-713.00	OVERTIME PAY	2,500.00	5,295.92	5,000.00	8,023.70	7,000.00			
207-301-717.00	RETIREMENT	248,442.00	248,407.03	207,000.00	146,931.93	300,000.00			
207-301-719.00	HOSPITALIZATION	136,000.00	123,002.40	136,000.00	104,691.58	136,000.00			
207-301-724.00	HEALTH CARE SAVING	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,600.00		2,000.00			
207-301-725.00	LIFE INSURANCE	3,500.00	2,579.40	3,500.00	2,787.40	3,500.00			
207-301-726.00	DISABILITY INSURANCE	4,900.00	4,638.66	4,900.00	3,637.78	5,100.00			
207-301-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	20,000.00	8,478.36	19,500.00	16,079.14	19,500.00			
207-301-801.00	PROFESSIONAL	6,000.00	4,212.47	6,000.00	4,332.76	6,000.00			
207-301-805.00	FACILITY CONTRACTED MAINTENANCE	1,600.00	2,222.05	1,400.00	(1,275.86)	1,500.00			
207-301-809.00	FEES	100.00			60.00	2,750.00			
207-301-843.00	MEDICAL PROVIDER SERVICES	500.00		500.00		500.00			
207-301-850.00	COMMUNICATIONS	4,500.00	3,282.61	4,500.00	2,354.18	4,500.00			
207-301-851.00	MAIL/POSTAGE	200.00	289.95	250.00	275.74	250.00			
207-301-852.00	INTERNET & WEBSITE	650.00	136.00	650.00		650.00			
207-301-860.00	TRANSPORTATION	20,000.00	12,281.50	17,000.00	13,459.07	17,000.00			
207-301-880.00	COMMUNITY PROMOTION								
207-301-900.00	PRINTING AND PUBLISHING								
207-301-913.00	TRAVEL EXPENSES	500.00	195.98	8,500.00	4,208.00	500.00			
207-301-915.00	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	400.00	190.00	400.00	115.00	400.00			
207-301-916.00	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	2,000.00	2,950.77	11,000.00	10,272.30	3,000.00			
207-301-916.01	ACT 302 TRAINING EXPENSES	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	240.00	1,500.00			
207-301-917.00	SEWER O & M	1,000.00	779.68	1,000.00	862.78	1,000.00			
207-301-920.00	ELECTRIC	4,500.00	6,194.01	4,500.00	4,362.67	4,500.00			
207-301-921.00	NATURAL GAS	2,000.00	1,812.03	1,700.00	1,457.13	1,700.00			
207-301-930.00	MUN. BLDG. REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,000.00	2,956.48	3,000.00	2,895.78	8,000.00			
207-301-931.00	VEHICLE REP AND MAINT	8,500.00	7,286.86	8,500.00	4,759.76	8,500.00			
207-301-935.00	INSURANCE AND BONDS	15,000.00	16,149.28	21,410.93	21,410.93	21,500.00			
207-301-937.00	WORKMENS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	21,000.00	13,509.58	21,000.00	18,601.68	22,000.00			
207-301-940.00	POLICE RENTALS								
207-301-941.00	CONTINGENCIES	4,641.40		2,589.07		14,000.00			
207-301-948.00	COMPUTER SERVICES	3,500.00	3,240.00	3,500.00	3,067.20	3,500.00			
207-301-975.00	BUILDINGS			1,500.00					
207-301-977.00	EQUIPMENT	17,358.60	18,155.70	12,000.00		30,000.00			
207-301-977.01	MUN BLDG EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	39.65	1,000.00		4,500.00			
207-301-980.00	OFFICE & COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,000.00	160.10	3,000.00	3,485.93	4,000.00			
207-301-981.00	VEHICLES	35,000.00	34,758.00	48,000.00		25,000.00			
207-301-984.00	SOFTWARE	250.00		250.00	360.00	400.00			
207-301-991.00	LONG TERM DEBT								
207-301-993.00	LONG TERM DEBT INTEREST								
207-301-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT								
Totals for dept 301 - POLICE		1,219,922.00	1,142,430.35	1,284,777.00	1,017,805.32	1,449,747.00			
Dept 901 - CIP									
207-901-970.05	POLICE				51,854.00				
Totals for dept 901 - CIP					51,854.00				
Dept 999									
207-999-999.99	EXPENSE CLOSING OFFSET								

BUDGET REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Fund: 207 POLICE FUND

Page:

3/3

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23 AMENDED	2022-23 ACTIVITY	2023-24 AMENDED	2023-24 ACTIVITY	2024-25 DEPT. REQUESTED	2024-25 BOARD BUDGET	2024-25 APPROVED	
		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 999									
Totals for dept 999 -									
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		1,219,922.00	1,142,430.35	1,284,777.00	1,069,659.32	1,449,747.00			
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 207		51,457.00	133,454.28	(24,000.00)	239,935.63	(53,000.00)			
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE		694,467.14	694,467.14	826,850.08	826,850.08	1,067,857.05	1,067,857.05		
FUND BALANCE ADJUSTMENTS		(1,071.34)	(1,071.34)	1,071.34	1,071.34				
ENDING FUND BALANCE		744,852.80	826,850.08	803,921.42	1,067,857.05	1,014,857.05	1,067,857.05		

BUDGET REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Fund: 219 STREET LIGHTING FUND

Page:

1 / 2

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25							
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	APPROVED					
		BUDGET		BUDGET		THRU	06/30/24	BUDGET	BUDGET					
ESTIMATED REVENUES														
Dept 000														
219-000-402.00	REAL PROPERTY TAXES													
219-000-427.00	STREET LIGHT SPEC ASSESS	28,350.00		28,757.73		34,054.17		32,792.46	36,792.00					
219-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME													
219-000-687.00	REFUNDS/REBATES/OVRPMTS													
219-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN													
Totals for dept 000 -		28,350.00		28,757.73		34,054.17		32,792.46	36,792.00					
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		28,350.00		28,757.73		34,054.17		32,792.46	36,792.00					

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 448 - STREET LIGHTING									
219-448-809.00	FEES								
219-448-920.00	ELECTRIC	32,000.00	21,259.34	38,000.00	29,544.88	36,750.00			
Totals for dept 448 - STREET LIGHTING		32,000.00	21,259.34	38,000.00	29,544.88	36,750.00			
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		32,000.00	21,259.34	38,000.00	29,544.88	36,750.00			
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 219									
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE		5,450.70	5,450.70	12,949.09	12,949.09	16,196.67		16,196.67	
ENDING FUND BALANCE		1,800.70	12,949.09	9,003.26	16,196.67	16,238.67		16,196.67	

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23 AMENDED BUDGET	2022-23 ACTIVITY	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	2023-24 ACTIVITY THRU 06/30/24	2024-25 DEPT. REQUESTED BUDGET	2024-25 BOARD APPROVED BUDGET	
ESTIMATED REVENUES								
Dept 000								
248-000-402.00	REAL PROPERTY TAXES	90,000.00	97,705.93	90,000.00	119,537.14	120,000.00		
248-000-412.00	DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY							
248-000-548.00	STATE GRANT - MDOT							
248-000-665.00	INTEREST	100.00	33.99	50.00	0.34	50.00		
248-000-674.00	DDA DONATIONS UNSPECIFIED		5,200.00		1,455.00			
248-000-674.01	STURGEON DONATIONS							
248-000-674.02	SUMMER MUSIC SERIES			2,500.00	3,406.00	3,000.00		
248-000-674.03	FIREWORK DONATIONS							
248-000-676.00	REIMBURSEMENT	4,000.00		500.00		500.00		
248-000-687.00	REFUNDS/REBATES	2,400.00						
248-000-696.00	PROCEEDS FROM SALES OF BONDS	400,558.00	34,000.00	300,000.00		300,000.00		
Totals for dept 000 -		497,058.00	136,939.92	393,050.00	124,398.48	423,550.00		
Dept 999								
248-999-599.99	REVENUE CLOSING OFFSET							
Totals for dept 999 -								
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES								
		497,058.00	136,939.92	393,050.00	124,398.48	423,550.00		

BUDGET REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP
Fund: 248 DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 271 - LIBRARY									
248-271-959.00	CONTRIBUTIONS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS								
248-271-977.00	EQUIPMENT	7,225.00	7,225.00						
Totals for dept 271 - LIBRARY		7,225.00	7,225.00						
Dept 728									
248-728-702.00	ADMINISTRATION	2,000.00		2,000.00			2,000.00		
248-728-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY	154.00		154.00			154.00		
248-728-752.00	SUPPLIES	500.00	69.30	500.00			500.00		
248-728-752.01	SUPPLIES FOR STURGEON								
248-728-801.00	PROFESSIONAL/CONTRACTUAL	2,500.00	2,200.00	4,500.00	1,155.00		4,500.00		
248-728-801.01	ACCOUNTING FEES	4,307.00	4,307.00	4,500.00	6,394.32		7,000.00		
248-728-851.00	MAIL/POSTAGE	50.00		50.00			50.00		
248-728-880.00	COMMUNITY PROMOTION	5,000.00	4,925.00	3,500.00	500.00		3,500.00		
248-728-880.01	SUMMER MUSIC SERIES	1,500.00	1,650.00	5,500.00	4,755.50		5,500.00		
248-728-880.02	FIREWORKS	500.00		500.00					
248-728-900.00	PUBLICATIONS								
248-728-910.00	EDUCATION & TRAINING								
248-728-915.00	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	100.00	100.00	100.00			100.00		
248-728-920.00	ELECTRIC				70.44		550.00		
248-728-934.00	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	2,500.00		2,500.00	1,295.00		14,500.00		
248-728-941.00	CONTINGENCIES	4,164.00		6,246.00			14,746.00		
248-728-974.00	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	385,558.00	53,559.00	300,000.00			300,000.00		
248-728-974.01	STURGEON IMPROVEMENTS	15,000.00	12,939.10						
248-728-991.00	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	33,000.00	28,000.00	30,000.00	29,000.00		30,000.00		
248-728-992.00	BOND INTEREST PAYMENT	33,000.00	30,443.73	33,000.00	15,452.17		33,000.00		
Totals for dept 728 -		489,833.00	138,193.13	393,050.00	58,622.43	416,100.00			
Dept 999									
248-999-999.99	EXPENSE CLOSING OFFSET								
Totals for dept 999 -									
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS									
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 248		497,058.00	145,418.13	393,050.00	58,622.43	416,100.00			
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE			(8,478.21)		65,776.05	7,450.00			
ENDING FUND BALANCE		224,196.50	224,196.50	215,718.29	215,718.29	281,494.34	281,494.34	281,494.34	
		224,196.50	215,718.29	215,718.29	281,494.34	288,944.34	281,494.34		

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
ESTIMATED REVENUES									
Dept 000									
502-000-653.00	BOAT LAUNCH FEES	12,000.00	12,796.81	12,000.00	12,326.30	16,000.00			
502-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	103,782.74	103,782.74						
Totals for dept 000 -		115,782.74	116,579.55	12,000.00	12,326.30	16,000.00			
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		115,782.74	116,579.55	12,000.00	12,326.30	16,000.00			

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
APPROPRIATIONS									
Dept 756 - BOAT LAUNCH									
502-756-702.00	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,000.00							
502-756-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY	200.00							
502-756-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,000.00		2,000.00		240.00		500.00	
502-756-801.00	BOAT LAUNCH CONTRACTED SERVICES	2,500.00		2,500.00				1,000.00	
502-756-809.00	FEES								
502-756-920.00	ELECTRIC	1,000.00	425.14	1,000.00		446.67		1,000.00	
502-756-930.00	REPAIRS/MAINT. LAND & BLDG.	1,200.00	806.89	500.00				1,000.00	
502-756-940.00	BOAT LAUNCH LEASE	1,500.00		1,500.00					
Totals for dept 756 - BOAT LAUNCH		9,400.00	1,232.03	7,500.00		686.67		3,500.00	
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		9,400.00	1,232.03	7,500.00		686.67		3,500.00	
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 502		106,382.74	115,347.52	4,500.00		11,639.63		12,500.00	
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE				115,347.52		115,347.52		126,987.15	
ENDING FUND BALANCE		106,382.74	115,347.52	119,847.52		126,987.15		126,987.15	

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25	
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		
ESTIMATED REVENUES								
Dept 000								
590-000-451.00	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	60,931.00	57,325.37	60,931.00	(2,435.65)	59,393.73		
590-000-502.00	GRANT REVENUE			50,691.50	36,191.50			
590-000-548.00	STATE CONTRIB FOR LAND							
590-000-569.00	SEWER GRANT FUNDS		48,700.00					
590-000-581.00	LOCAL CONTRIBUTION FOR LAND							
590-000-626.00	CHARGES FOR SERVICES RENDERED							
590-000-628.00	SEWER HOOK-UP/BENEFIT FEE			58,372.00	58,371.35	24,000.00		
590-000-642.00	SOM CONTRACT							
590-000-651.00	FEES OPERATING	150,000.00	150,436.80	159,000.00	166,241.26	168,129.00		
590-000-651.01	RRI FEES							
590-000-658.00	FINES	4,400.00	4,526.53	7,000.00	9,948.86	7,000.00		
590-000-665.00	INTEREST	66,213.52	704.76	64,004.61	732.59	750.00		
590-000-666.00	DIVIDENDS							
590-000-674.00	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PRIVATE SOURC				50.00			
590-000-676.00	REIMBURSEMENTS							
590-000-687.00	REFUNDS/OVERPAYMENTS							
590-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN							
Totals for dept 000 -		281,544.52	261,693.46	399,999.11	269,099.91	259,272.73		
Dept 999								
590-999-599.99	REVENUE CLOSING OFFSET							
Totals for dept 999 -								
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES								
		281,544.52	261,693.46	399,999.11	269,099.91	259,272.73		

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23 AMENDED BUDGET	2022-23 ACTIVITY	2023-24 AMENDED BUDGET	2023-24 ACTIVITY THRU 06/30/24	2024-25 DEPT. REQUESTED BUDGET	2024-25 BOARD APPROVED BUDGET
APPROPRIATIONS							
Dept 536 - WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS							
590-536-702.00	SEWER HOURLY	200.00					
590-536-709.00	EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY - SEWER	15.30					
590-536-751.00	LAB CHEMICALS & SUPPLIES	9,500.00	8,537.10	9,500.00	7,300.94	9,500.00	
590-536-752.00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	600.00	122.19	300.00		300.00	
590-536-801.00	OPERATIONS CONTRACT	75,000.00	84,106.43	87,000.00	64,179.94	62,940.00	
590-536-801.01	MISC PROFESSIONAL	6,000.00	8,028.06	6,000.00	1,336.40	6,000.00	
590-536-801.02	O & M ADDITIONAL SERVICES	1,500.00		1,500.00			
590-536-801.03	SEWER DEPT CONTRACTED SERV		110.71		171.00		
590-536-802.00	LEGAL, PERMITS	12,000.00	312.50	12,000.00	4,236.76	7,500.00	
590-536-805.00	LAB ANALYSIS	1,500.00	16,631.42	2,000.00	1,780.16	2,000.00	
590-536-806.00	LOCATING SERVICE & MISS DIG	7,500.00	5,447.82	6,500.00	4,468.49	6,500.00	
590-536-807.00	BIOSOLID LAND	12,000.00		20,000.00	21,137.75	20,000.00	
590-536-809.00	FEES					1,760.00	
590-536-852.00	INTERNET	600.00	403.52	600.00	480.32	600.00	
590-536-861.00	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT						
590-536-900.00	PUBLICATIONS	1,000.00	1,062.85	1,000.00			
590-536-916.00	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	500.00					
590-536-920.00	ELECTRIC	40,000.00	40,709.55	40,000.00	39,968.30	42,000.00	
590-536-930.00	REPAIRS/MAINT. LAND & BLDG.	2,000.00	4,120.00	2,000.00	71.93	2,000.00	
590-536-931.00	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	18,000.00	12,732.38	50,000.00	52,391.09	55,000.00	
590-536-933.00	SOFTWARE MAINT AGREEMENT	750.00		750.00	808.00	750.00	
590-536-935.00	LIABILITY INSURANCE	1,800.00	1,620.00	2,500.00	2,389.00	2,500.00	
590-536-940.00	TREATMENT FACILITY RENTALS	750.00	750.00				
590-536-948.00	COMPUTER SERVICES						
590-536-967.00	STATE PARK SEWER						
590-536-968.00	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE		129,951.00				
590-536-975.00	BUILDINGS						
590-536-977.00	EQUIPMENT		2,527.33	2,500.00	2,330.34		
590-536-980.00	COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP						
590-536-984.00	SOFTWARE						
Totals for dept 536 - WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS		191,215.30	317,172.86	244,150.00	203,050.42	219,350.00	
Dept 901 - CIP							
590-901-970.00	SEWER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS			27,357.00	27,356.27		
Totals for dept 901 - CIP				27,357.00	27,356.27		
Dept 906							
590-906-992.00	BOND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	63,000.00		63,000.00		63,000.00	
590-906-993.00	BOND INTEREST PAYMENT	55,000.00	46,764.37	55,000.00	22,693.12	45,872.00	
Totals for dept 906 -		118,000.00	46,764.37	118,000.00	22,693.12	108,872.00	
Dept 966							
590-966-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT						
Totals for dept 966 -							
Dept 999							
590-999-999.99	EXPENSE CLOSING OFFSET						
Totals for dept 999 -							
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS							
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 590		309,215.30	363,937.23	389,507.00	253,099.81	328,222.00	
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE		(27,670.78)	(102,243.77)	10,492.11	16,000.10	(68,949.27)	
		6,048,448.22	6,048,448.22	5,853,787.04	5,853,787.04	5,869,787.14	5,869,787.14

BUDGET REPORT FOR TUSCARORA TWP

Fund: 590 SEWER FUND

Page:

3/3

Calculations as of 06/30/2024

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25	
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD APPROVED
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET	BUDGET	
FUND BALANCE ADJUSTMENTS		(92,417.41)	(92,417.41)					
ENDING FUND BALANCE		5,928,360.03	5,853,787.04	5,864,279.15	5,869,787.14	5,800,837.87	5,869,787.14	

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25		
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	BOARD	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		BUDGET	
ESTIMATED REVENUES									
Dept 000									
860-000-451.00	SPEC ASSESSMENT		101,510.87						
860-000-451.01	PROSPECT/CHIPPEWA BEACH	76,435.44		71,383.94		70,761.60		71,665.00	
860-000-451.02	WAHBE	17,096.00		16,456.00		16,385.60		17,592.00	
860-000-451.03	NABANOIS								
860-000-665.00	INTEREST INCOME	250.00	338.88	250.00		158.45		250.00	
860-000-665.01	INTEREST-CHIPPEWA BEACH	9,986.05		6,219.49				6,174.13	
860-000-665.02	INTEREST-WAHBE	2,234.78		1,434.21				2,987.81	
860-000-674.00	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PRIVATE SOURC								
860-000-699.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	25,000.00		25,000.00				29,000.00	
Totals for dept 000 -		131,002.27	101,849.75	120,743.64		87,305.65		127,668.94	
Dept 999									
860-999-599.99	REV CLOSING OFFSET								
Totals for dept 999 -									
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		131,002.27	101,849.75	120,743.64	87,305.65	127,668.94			

GL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25	
		AMENDED	ACTIVITY	AMENDED	ACTIVITY	DEPT.	REQUESTED	
		BUDGET		BUDGET	THRU 06/30/24	BUDGET		
APPROPRIATIONS								
Dept 450 - ROAD AND STREET DETAIL								
860-450-900.03	NABANOIS PUBLICATIONS					696.08		
860-450-964.00	REFUNDS AND REBATES							
860-450-989.03	NABANOIS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS							
860-450-993.00	BOND INTEREST PAYMENT	23,569.66	23,569.66	24,000.00	15,981.72	4,062.58		
Totals for dept 450 - ROAD AND STREET DETAIL		23,569.66	23,569.66	24,000.00	16,677.80	4,062.58		
Dept 906								
860-906-992.00	BOND PAYMENT	226,000.00	226,000.00	226,000.00	234,000.00	242,000.00		
Totals for dept 906 -		226,000.00	226,000.00	226,000.00	234,000.00	242,000.00		
Dept 966								
860-966-995.00	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT							
Totals for dept 966 -								
Dept 999								
860-999-999.99	EXP CLOSING OFFSET							
Totals for dept 999 -								
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		249,569.66	249,569.66	250,000.00	250,677.80	246,062.58		
NET OF REVENUES/APPROPRIATIONS - FUND 860		(118,567.39)	(147,719.91)	(129,256.36)	(163,372.15)	(118,393.64)		
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE		430,161.88	430,161.88	282,441.97	282,441.97	119,069.82		119,069.82
ENDING FUND BALANCE		311,594.49	282,441.97	153,185.61	119,069.82	676.18		119,069.82



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: CIP Approval

SUMMARY: The required 6-year Capital Improvement Plan has been submitted and a public hearing held

FINANCIAL IMPACT: TBD

RECOMMENDATION: TBD

PREPARED BY: Supervisor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS: Concept plan

Tuscarora Township Six Year Capital Improvement Plan Projects (PROPOSED)
Priority - Needed

Project	Owner	FY Start	FY Complete	Cost	Potential Funding
Township Parking Lot (Martha Street)	Admin	2024	2025	\$ 205,000.00	USDA Grant/Loan; Gen Fund
Basketball Court Resurfacing	Parks	2025	2025	\$ 120,000.00	General Fund or DNR Grant
West Burt Lake Boat Launch	Admin	2025	2025	\$ 15,000.00	General Fund
Devoe Beach Bathroom Replacement	Parks	2025	2025	\$ 185,000.00	DNR Grant
Cooperation Park Bathrooms	Parks	2024	2024	\$ 67,000.00	County Grant
IT/Security Upgrades	Admin	2025	2025	\$ 15,000.00	General Fund/Election Grant
Green Docks Bathroom Replacement	Parks	2025	2025	\$ 140,000.00	DNR Grant
Cemeteries	Admin	2025	2025	\$ 15,000.00	General Fund
Phase 3 Sewer Expansion	Admin	2025	tbd	\$ 6,500,000.00	SAD/Grant
Cemeteries	Admin	2026	2026	\$ 15,000.00	General Fund
Marina Park Boat Launch Bathroom Replacement	Parks	2027	2028	\$ 50,000.00	Passport Grant/General Fund
Total				\$ 7,327,000.00	

Priority - Desired

Project	Owner	FY Start	FY Complete	Cost	Potential Funding
Airport Entry/Service Rd paving & Fence Replace	Airport	2025	2026	\$ 135,000.00	Federal Hwy/Local Aid
Runway repave	Airport	2025	2026	\$ 200,000.00	MDOT/10% General Fund
Total				\$ 335,000.00	

Police Dept Priority Needed

Project	Owner	FY Start	FY Complete	Cost	Potential Funding
Vehicle replacement	Police	2025	2025	\$ 48,000.00	Police Budget
Training Room	Police	2024	2025	\$ 24,000.00	Building Grant
Vehicle replacement	Police	2027	2027	\$ 48,000.00	Police Budget
Total				\$ 120,000.00	

DDA Priority Needed

Project	Owner	FY Start	FY Complete	Cost	Potential Funding
Sidestreet Sidewalks - cost per block	DDA	2026	2027	\$ 50,000.00	TIF
Pathway from Vivios to Coop Park	DDA	2027	2032	\$ 500,000.00	TIF
Total				\$ 550,000.00	

Roads Special Assessment Districts Desired

Project	Owner	FY Start	FY Complete	Cost	Potential Funding
Cressy Street	ADMIN/SAD	2025	2025	\$ 19,600.00	SAD/General Fund (10%)
Total				\$ 19,600.00	



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: Ordinance Changes

SUMMARY: Tall Grass and Blight Ordinances were reviewed by staff and Chief Temple. PC recommends minor changes.

Tall Grass

91.44 Duty to cut (A) change from six inches to ***eight inches.***

91.46 Enforcement (F) (F) Assessment of costs. All expenses of such cutting, to include equipment usage, transportation, man-hours involved, and overhead, including any and all cost incurred in the removal or relocation of debris, junk or other miscellaneous obstructions which would be necessary or convenient to carry out the requirements of this subchapter shall be paid by the owners of such land, thereof per residential parcel, per cutting. ***If the township mows a property, the Township shall bill to the property owner \$250.00 dollars for the first hour and \$25 dollars for each hour after for each employee for mowing.*** After having a lot mowed, the township shall then submit a bill to the property owner for the cost of the mowing. If the property owner does not pay the bill within 60 days of the date of the invoice, the cost of such payment shall be charged against the premises and it shall become a lien on the land or property assessed of the same character in effect as the lien created by general law for taxes.

Blight:

In 90.20 Add in Definitions under Abandon vehicles: ***Unregistered vehicles. Includes, without limitation, any motor vehicle, vessel or trailer which would normally be registered to operate on state highway or public waters.***

90.22 add Unregistered vehicle to the heading to read: ***90.22 STORAGE OR ACCUMULATION OF TRASH, RUBBISH, JUNK, JUNK VEHICLES, ABANDONED VEHICLES AND UNREGISTERED VEHICLES. VESSELS AND TRAILERS***

Change first paragraph in 90.22 to read: ***It shall be unlawful for any person to store, or permit the storage or accumulation of trash, rubbish, junk, junk vehicles, abandon vehicles or unregistered vehicles, vessels and trailers on private property, except...***

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: TBD

PREPARED BY: Supervisor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

DRAFT



DATE OF MEETING: June 27, 2024

TITLE: 2024-2025 Meeting Dates

SUMMARY:

Possible dates:

August 13, 2024 (Election is on Tuesday August 6)
September 3, 2024
October 1, 2024
November 12, 2024 (Election is on Tuesday November 5)
December 3, 2024
January 7, 2025
February 4, 2025
March 4, 2025
April 1, 2025
May 6, 2025
June 3, 2025
June 26, 2025 (July meeting)

FINANCIAL IMPACT: To be determined

RECOMMENDATION: TBD

PREPARED BY: Supervisor

DEPT/BOARD/COMMISSION: Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS: None